

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #07**  
**February 14, 2015**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, February 14, 2015



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, February 09, 2015*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, February 10, 2015*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, February 9, 2015

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 7 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, FEBRUARY 09, 2015 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**Present:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley,  
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **ROLL CALL**

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, to Dispense with the reading  
of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley,  
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1 [C0004-2015](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 4, 2015:

New Type: C1, C2  
To: BJARA LLC  
2714 Sullivant Av  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit #0727494

New Type: D2  
To: Daniel L Pizzurro  
DBA West Side Bar  
2422 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit #69524490145

Stock Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Grand Prix Karting Columbus LLC  
DBA Grand Prix Karting

1300 Alum Creek Dr  
Columbus OH 43209  
Permit # 3322682

Advertise Date: 02/14/15  
Agenda Date: 02/09/15  
Return Date: 02/19/15

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**TYSON**

- 2      [0047X-2015](#)      To recognize February as Black History Month and to celebrate the contributions that the NAACP has made to Civil Rights in America

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCE WAS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE: Ordinance #0309-2015**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM MILLS, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-1      [0294-2015](#)      To transfer the control and maintenance responsibilities of the rights-of-way identified as an approximate 0.038 acre portion of the 15 foot wide east/west right-of-way north of Hinkle Avenue, and an approximate 0.034 acre portion of the 15 foot wide north/south alley

west of Bruck Street between Barthman and Hinkle Avenues from the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, to the Division of Recreation and Parks to facilitate the improvements and enhancements to Southeast Lions Park.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [0308-2015](#)

To transfer the control and maintenance responsibilities of the rights-of-way identified as an approximate 0.890 acre portion of the Maryland Avenue right-of-way south of Leonard Avenue between Graham Street and Maumee Alley, and an approximate 0.333 acre portion of the Fairfield Avenue right-of-way east of Champion Avenue between Maryland Avenue and Norfolk Alley from the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, to the Division of Recreation and Parks to facilitate the improvements and enhancements to Maryland Park.

**Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**FR-3** [0185-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to renew an agreement with North American Communication Resources (NACR) to provide technology systems, software licensing and support, and associated professional services in support of the City's interactive voice response (IVR) system; to authorize the expenditure of \$115,236.33 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$115,236.33)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**FR-4** [0053-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Insituform Technologies, LLC for the Blueprint Linden Lining Contract Phase 2; to transfer within and to expend up to \$3,917,125.85 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to amend to 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,917,125.85)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [0145-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to the Water Research Foundation program, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$88,228.80 from Water Operating Fund. (\$88,228.80)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-6** [0174-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay subscription fees to subscribe to the Water Environment Research Foundation for Fiscal Year 2015 for use of the Utility Subscription Program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$71,840.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$71,840.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-7** [0206-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement in accordance with sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code with Tom Synnott Associates AKA tsaADVET for software support of Falcon/DMS software for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,150.25 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$13,677.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$15,333.75 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$4,089.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$35,250.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-8** [0214-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase funding to an existing agreement (EL014925) with InfoSend, Inc. for Electronic/Traditional Bill Presentment and Payment Application Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$1,100,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-9** [0215-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for professional engineering services for the O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric Facilities - FERC Independent Consultant Inspection Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$130,000.00 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$130,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-10** [0233-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Electric Motor Maintenance Services contract with Mid Ohio Electric Company for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$0.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-11** [0238-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with WAQ, Inc. dba Southwest Lawn to provide Lawn Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities' Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, and to authorize the expenditure of

\$40,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$40,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [0263-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Station on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2015, to authorize the expenditures of \$19,075.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$19,075.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$38,150.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [0271-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with the Operator Training Committee of Ohio, for utility operations and maintenance training, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,660.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$23,280.00 from the Water Systems Operating Fund, \$26,100.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$6,960.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund.(\$60,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

- FR-14** [0351-2015](#) To accept the application (AN14-010) of McCorkle Soaring Eagles LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 68.8 ± acres in Blendon Township.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [0354-2015](#) To accept the application (AN14-011) of Richard L. McFarland, Trustee for the annexation of certain territory containing 5.774 ± acres in Franklin Township.

**Read for the First Time**

#### **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

#### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **PAGE**

- CA-1** [0042X-2015](#) To honor, recognize and celebrate the 25th Anniversary of James "Buster" Douglas' historic victory over "Iron" Mike Tyson on February



11, and his life of excellence and service which continues today.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-2**    [0266-2015](#)    To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment with Baker Vehicle Systems, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-3**    [0269-2015](#)    To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for custodial services at the Fire Training complex on Parsons Avenue; to authorize the expenditure of \$137,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$137,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-4**    [0285-2015](#)    To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Construction Management Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-5**    [0268-2015](#)    To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health in the amount of \$7,500.00 for two Minority Health Month events; to authorize the appropriation of \$7,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-6**    [0317-2015](#)    To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Ohio Support Services Corp., for security officer services; to authorize a total expenditure of \$340,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund for said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$340,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-7** [0290-2015](#) To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$115,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [0297-2015](#) This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Westerville (Westerville) for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to accept deposits from Westerville and to expend funds from said deposits for inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service; to provide refunds, as necessary, to Westerville; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition; to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE GINTHER**

- CA-9** [0155-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication services for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-10** [0158-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and

to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-11** [0239-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an agreement with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [0242-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a contract for the acquisition of a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System for the Division of Fire from Thermo Fisher Scientific, utilizing Homeland Security Funds, in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code, and to declare an emergency (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [0264-2015](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$142,173.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund for the Division of Police to pay for advanced training for the Accident Investigation Unit and a DWI Conference for Traffic Bureau personnel, as well as to purchase supplies and equipment, and to declare an emergency. (\$142,173.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [0292-2015](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$148,787.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund to the Division of Police, to fund travel and training needs, software maintenance, computer services, and to refund monies for claims against the Division of Police, and to declare an emergency. (\$148,787.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-15** [0159-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS

records management system to the new Premier One system to extend the term of the agreement from March 6, 2015 to March 5, 2016; no additional funding is required.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [0198-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual hardware/software maintenance and support contract with XOR Media, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,960.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$12,960.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [0204-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with MCM Technology, LLC for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,505.66 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$22,505.66)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [0224-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Police Division, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications with Core Technology Corporation in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure \$14,946.00 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$14,946.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [0245-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an enterprise license agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS) in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$210,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. (\$210,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-20** [0082-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a

Blanket Purchase Order for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles from an established Universal Term Contract with Kevin Lehr Associates, for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [0227-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to maintain membership with the Ohio Utilities Protection Service, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,494.57 from the Power Operating Fund, \$9,506.45 from the Water Operating Fund, \$10,658.01 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$2,842.14 from the Storm Water Operating Fund. (\$24,501.17)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [0241-2015](#)

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 1147, Page C07, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [0243-2015](#)

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 6472, Page G06, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [0258-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to five Division of Sewerage and Drainage Division (DOSD) construction projects; to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loans; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [0260-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power to modify an existing contract with Central Ohio Bio-Energy, LLC, a waste to energy company; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [0261-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and

enter into an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Division (DOSD); to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**CA-27** [0302-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (612-14 Carpenter St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [0303-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1510-12 Franklin Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [0304-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2636 N. Audubon Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [0347-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or agreements as needed to sell and transfer by quitclaim deed 29 parcels, located in the Milo-Grogan area to Columbus Housing Partnership DBA Homeport, and/or Central Ohio Housing Development Organization, and/or Third Avenue Homes LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**CA-31** [0246-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to exercise the third and final five-year option in the lease agreement with MC-NC, LLC Company for space for the operation of a senior

center, to authorize the appropriation of \$880,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$880,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$880,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [0288-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for Deaf School Pond Renovations; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$29,513.92 within the Recreation and Parks Build America Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$27,136.44 with a contingency of \$5,363.56 for a total of \$32,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Build America Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. KLEIN PAGE  
GINTHER**

**CA-33** [0262-2015](#)

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract for maintenance on security equipment with L-3 Communications Security & Detection Systems, Inc. pursuant to the sole source provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$23,400.00 from the Franklin County Municipal Court special projects fund for court security; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Hardin, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-1** [2620-2014](#)

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for each of the several Object Level 1s for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of

revenue, the amount of \$813,100,000.00 \$813,902,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$813,100,000.00) \$813,902,000.00

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-2** [2621-2014](#) To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-3** [2622-2014](#) To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-4** [2623-2014](#) To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be**



**Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-5** [0312-2015](#)

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$432,500.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$432,500.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 6 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-6** [0359-2015](#)

To authorize the issuance of special obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$185,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding special obligation bonds of the City. (\$185,000,000.00). (Section 55(b) of the City Charter.)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-7** [0295-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Greater Columbus Arts Council to design and develop a Near South Columbus Art Walk map, update the current maps and continue to promote public engagement for all the Art Walks in the amount of \$4,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 to the Health Department in the city's private grants fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE GINTHER**

**SR-8** [0099-2015](#) To authorize the Public Safety Director to modify and extend a contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn for computer based distance learning services for the Division of Fire, to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency.(\$115,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-9** [0100-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with MED3000, Inc. for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 for collection services and \$75,000.00 for refunds from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,875,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-10** [0169-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract in accordance with the existing Memorandum of Understanding and Memorandum of Agreement with Columbus State Community College for the awarding of college credit to Columbus Division of Fire personnel who have received and completed training from the Division's Training Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,940.00 from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$86,940.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-11** [0160-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health to modify an annual contract with Language Access Network, LLC, for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,002.50 from the Department of Technology, internal services fund. (\$20,002.50)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**SR-12** [0229-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,725,000.00 and to declare an emergency. (\$55,725,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-13** [0363-2015](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN15-001) of 1.123 + acres in Clinton Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-14** [0400-2015](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$991,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of Land Redevelopment Office and related projects; and to declare an emergency. (\$991,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**SR-15** [0272-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Community For New Direction to provide professional and fiscal services for 2015 Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$334,000.00

from the Recreation and Parks Fund 285; and to declare an emergency. (\$334,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-16** [0273-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Columbus Urban League to provide professional and fiscal services for 2015 Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund 285; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. HARDIN PAGE GINTHER**

**SR-17** [0186-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Human Resources Department, to renew an annual software maintenance and support contract with Intellinetics, Inc. for a document management system utilized by the Human Resources Employee Benefits/Risk Management Division; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$1,800.00).

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. KLEIN PAGE GINTHER**

[0309-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer of \$23,731.00 from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to the Municipal Court Computer Fund Probation User Fees Fund; and to appropriate the monies in the Probation User Fees fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$23,731.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS HARDIN**

**SR-18** [0458-2015](#)

To amend Chapter 107 of the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of new Section 107.01 to provide a deadline for replacement of candidates upon death, disqualification or withdrawal prior to a primary election; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 5:54 PM*

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**(THERE WILL BE NO CITY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 2015 IN OBSERVANCE OF PRESIDENT'S DAY. THE NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING WILL BE HELD MONDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2015)**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

# 2015 Passed Budget Ordinances



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2620-2014**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2620-2014

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2015 General Fund Appropriation Ordinance

**File Created:** 11/05/2014

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 02/10/2015

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I, the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** A. Heiser 5-6107

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for each of the several Object Level 1s for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of ~~\$813,100,000.00~~ \$813,902,000.00; and to declare an emergency (~~\$813,100,000.00~~) \$813,902,000.00

#### Sponsors:

#### Indexes:

**Attachments:** ORD2620-2014 GF Appropriation 2015 by Div,  
ORD2620-2014 AMENDED GF Appropriation  
2015 by Div



### Approval History

---

Version	Date	Approver	Action
---------	------	----------	--------

---

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/17/2014	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/02/2015	Taken from the Table				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/02/2015	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/02/2015	Tabled to Certain Date				Pass
	<b>Notes:</b> TABLED UNTIL 2/9/2015						
2	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Taken from the Table				Pass
2	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Approved as Amended				Pass
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	02/09/2015	Signed				
2	MAYOR	02/10/2015	Signed				
2	CITY CLERK	02/10/2015	Attest				

**EBOCO:** Following review and approval, when required, the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2015.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for each of the several Object Level 1s for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of ~~\$813,100,000.00~~ **\$813,902,000.00**; and to declare an emergency ~~(\$813,100,000.00)~~ **\$813,902,000.00**

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2015, and ending December 31, 2015, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (**fund 010**), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Level 1s for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

~~See Attachment: ORD2620-2014 GF Appropriation 2015 by Div~~ **ORD2620-2014 AMENDED GF Appropriation 2015 by Div**

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by the resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance and Administration.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,251,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 011, the "Economic Stabilization Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$2,200,000)

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 017, the "Basic City Services Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$5,160,000)

**SECTION 10.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Basic City Services Fund, Fund 017, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$5,714,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, Object level One - 10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 450117.

**SECTION-11.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$5,714,000 from the Basic City Services Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Basic City Services Fund, Fund No. 017, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, Object level One - 10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 450117.

To: General Fund, Fund No. 010, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, OCA 450015, Object Level Three - 0886.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 018, the "Neighborhood Initiative Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$445,906.00).

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 015, the "Jobs Growth Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$281,981.00).

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 016, the "Public Safety Initiative Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$74,113.00).

**SECTION 1215.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



**GENERAL FUND 2015 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY BY AREA OF EXPENSE**

<b>Department/Division</b>	<b>Personnel</b>	<b>Materials</b>	<b>Services</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Totals</b>
City Council	\$ 3,556,852	\$ 22,500	\$ 135,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,714,454
<b>City Auditor</b>							
City Auditor	3,168,229	24,600	875,494	-	-	-	4,068,323
Income Tax	7,364,754	79,000	1,349,338	-	-	-	8,793,092
Total	10,532,983	103,600	2,224,832	-	-	-	12,861,415
City Treasurer	951,886	6,200	156,778	-	-	-	1,114,864
<b>City Attorney</b>							
City Attorney	11,276,387	91,100	411,787	-	-	-	11,779,274
Real Estate	106,631	-	-	-	-	-	106,631
Total	11,383,018	91,100	411,787	-	-	-	11,885,905
Municipal Court Judges	15,291,641	41,906	1,445,768	-	-	340,000	17,119,315
Municipal Court Clerk	10,645,037	127,301	804,005	-	-	-	11,576,343
Civil Service	3,329,246	45,935	499,643	-	-	-	3,874,824
<b>Public Safety</b>							
Administration	1,407,629	10,367	6,628,976	-	-	-	8,046,972
Support Services	4,826,491	561,175	1,468,527	1,000	-	-	6,857,193
Police	280,436,784	3,532,043	15,546,625	225,000	-	2,691,578	302,432,030
Fire	208,812,557	3,711,369	11,099,930	200,000	-	2,216,671	226,040,527
Total	495,483,461	7,814,954	34,744,058	426,000	-	4,908,249	543,376,722
<b>Mayor's Office</b>							
Mayor	2,176,228	14,044	239,799	250	-	-	2,430,321
Community Relations	845,639	2,040	72,826	-	-	-	920,505
Equal Business Opportunity	845,882	5,000	74,686	-	-	-	925,568
Total	3,867,749	21,084	387,311	250	-	-	4,276,394
Education	516,372	7,500	5,621,525	-	-	-	6,145,397
<b>Development</b>							
Administration	3,329,209	33,511	3,261,696	-	-	38,000	6,662,416
Econ. Development	858,435	6,450	2,152,589	-	-	-	3,017,474
Code Enforcement	6,623,189	74,050	810,806	10,000	-	-	7,518,045
Planning	1,695,017	16,750	76,252	-	-	-	1,788,019
Housing	432,082	1,950	4,821,647	-	-	-	5,255,679
Total	12,937,932	132,711	11,122,990	10,000	-	38,000	24,241,633
<b>Finance and Management</b>							
Finance Administration	2,032,552	8,300	3,879,382	-	-	-	5,920,234
Financial Management	2,723,445	14,440	1,448,635	-	-	-	4,186,520
Facilities Management	6,132,811	612,000	9,284,910	5,750	-	-	16,035,471
Total	10,888,808	634,740	14,612,927	5,750	-	-	26,142,225
Fleet- General Fund Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance City-wide	-	-	-	-	-	29,772,617	29,772,617
Finance Technology (Pays gf agency bills)	-	-	17,196,203	-	-	-	17,196,203
Human Resources	1,320,772	56,232	1,131,861	-	-	-	2,508,865
Health	-	-	-	-	-	22,059,245	22,059,245
Recreation and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	36,421,420	36,421,420
<b>Public Service</b>							
Administration	3,103,747	4,742	27,353	-	-	-	3,135,842
Refuse Collection	17,364,706	121,039	14,859,453	91,510	10,000	-	32,446,708
Traffic Management	3,082,110	35,600	105,264	6,635	-	-	3,229,609
Total	23,550,563	161,381	14,992,070	98,145	10,000	-	38,812,159
<b>Total General Operating Fund</b>	<b>\$ 604,256,320</b>	<b>\$ 9,267,144</b>	<b>\$ 105,486,860</b>	<b>\$ 540,145</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 93,539,531</b>	<b>\$ 813,100,000</b>



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2621-2014**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2621-2014

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2015 Other Funds Ordinance

**File Created:** 11/05/2014

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 02/10/2015

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I, the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** A. Heiser 5-6107

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

_____	_____	_____	_____
Mayor	Date	Date Passed/ Adopted	President of Council
_____	_____	_____	_____
Veto	Date		City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Indexes:**

**Attachments:**

---

**Approval History**

---

<b>Version</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Approver</b>	<b>Action</b>
1	11/14/2014	Paul Rakosky	Approved
1	11/14/2014	Auditor Reviewer	Approved
<b>Notes</b>	HJD/mjp		
1	11/14/2014	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved
<b>Notes</b>	HJD/bam		
1	11/14/2014	ATTORNEY APPROVER	Approved
<b>Notes</b>	wsb		

---



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/17/2014	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Taken from the Table				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	02/09/2015	Signed				
1	MAYOR	02/10/2015	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	02/10/2015	Attest				

**EBOCO:** Following review and approval, when required, the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 502, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

#### Division No. 4601 Employee Benefits

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$2,955,780

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$39,100  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$1,311,656  
 TOTAL \$4,306,536

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$395,000  
 TOTAL \$395,000  
 TOTAL Fund No. 502 \$4,701,536

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 514, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
 Amount \$1,984,644  
 Obj Level 1 02  
 Amount \$1,228,928  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$3,947,967  
 Obj Level 1 06  
 Amount \$150,000  
 TOTAL \$7,311,539

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Level 1 01  
 Amount \$14,888,783  
 Obj Level 1 02  
 Amount \$292,212  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$6,107,796  
 Obj Level 1 04  
 Amount \$4,220,700  
 Obj Level 1 06  
 Amount \$91,000  
 Obj Level 1 07  
 Amount \$843,646  
 TOTAL \$26,444,137  
 TOTAL Fund No. 514 \$33,755,676

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 517, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$457,935

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$51,220

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,122,043

TOTAL Fund No. 517 \$1,631,198

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 525, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2403 Land Acquisition

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$840,583

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$17,500

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$88,100

TOTAL Fund No. 525 \$946,183

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 513, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$746,504

TOTAL \$746,504

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$10,635,901

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$15,825,389

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$4,073,554

Obj Level 1 04

Amount \$2,655,300

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$5,000

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$50,000

Obj. Level 1 07

Amount \$1,185,044

TOTAL \$34,430,188

TOTAL Fund No. 513 \$35,176,692

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 250, and

from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$20,825,147

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$796,657

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$7,100,087

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$5,000

TOTAL Fund No. 250 \$28,726,891

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and extension fund, fund no. 285, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$33,031,010

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$1,755,446

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$10,546,475

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$98,000

Obj. Level 1 10

Amount \$182,489

TOTAL Fund No. 285 \$45,613,420

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 240, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$14,802,386

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$95,749

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$3,054,403

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$48,150

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$233,810

TOTAL Fund No. 240 \$18,234,498

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 265, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$3,173,235

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$3,570

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$142,523

TOTAL \$3,319,328

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$16,536,018

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$388,450

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$11,756,207

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$66,000

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$175,000

TOTAL \$28,921,675

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$4,304,992

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$9,800

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$726,109

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$3,000

TOTAL \$5,043,901

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$10,146,993

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$238,200

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$965,830

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$25,000

TOTAL \$11,376,023

TOTAL Fund No. 265 \$48,660,927

**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 650, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$45,584,863

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$8,141,088

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$56,284,739

Obj Level 1 04

Amount \$84,204,085

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$298,409

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$4,518,626

Obj Level 1 07

Amount \$47,474,003

Obj Level 1 10

Amount \$19,689,463

TOTAL \$266,195,276

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$6,585,929

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$152,340

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,343,505

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$31,124

TOTAL \$8,112,898

TOTAL Fund No. 650 \$274,308,174

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 675, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,731,523

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$25,514  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$22,140,699  
 Obj Level 1 04  
 Amount \$9,581,500  
 Obj Level 1 05  
 Amount \$27,841  
 Obj Level 1 06  
 Amount \$50,000  
 Obj Level 1 07  
 Amount \$4,778,010  
 TOTAL \$38,335,087

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
 Amount \$1,756,219  
 Obj Level 1 02  
 Amount \$40,623  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$357,488  
 Obj Level 1 05  
 Amount \$8,300  
 TOTAL \$2,162,630  
 TOTAL Fund No. 675 \$40,497,717

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 550, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Level 1 01  
 Amount \$10,327,665  
 Obj Level 1 02  
 Amount \$57,505,450  
 Obj Level 1 03  
 Amount \$10,874,805  
 Obj Level 1 04  
 Amount \$2,934,727  
 Obj Level 1 05  
 Amount \$50,550  
 Obj Level 1 06  
 Amount \$2,804,000  
 Obj Level 1 07  
 Amount \$379,192  
 TOTAL \$84,876,389

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$926,635

Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$21,362

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$188,287

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$4,365

TOTAL \$1,140,649

TOTAL Fund No. 550 \$86,017,038

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 600, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$49,744,101

Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$22,648,656

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$35,925,202

Obj Level 1 04  
Amount \$50,180,055

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$260,680

Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$2,432,400

Obj Level 1 07  
Amount \$36,014,674

TOTAL \$197,205,768

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$5,874,464

Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$135,877

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$1,197,463

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$27,761

TOTAL \$7,235,565

TOTAL Fund No. 600 \$204,441,333

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which



the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 001

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$99,165

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$75,500

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$266,626

TOTAL \$441,291

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 003

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$521,870

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$40,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$86,000

TOTAL \$647,870

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 002

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$606,862

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$61,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$702,020

Obj Level 1 10

Amount \$292,050

TOTAL \$1,661,932

TOTAL Fund No. 227 \$2,751,093

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the municipal court special projects fund, fund no. 226, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 001

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,596,328

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$20,500

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$97,168

TOTAL \$1,713,996

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 004

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$834,214

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$9,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$206,050

TOTAL \$1,049,264

TOTAL Fund No. 226 \$2,763,260

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the collection fee fund, fund no. 295, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$255,000

TOTAL Fund No. 295 \$255,000

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund 294, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$25,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,396,615

TOTAL Fund No. 294 \$1,421,615

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 270, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,479,393

TOTAL Fund No. 270 \$1,479,393

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the photo red light fund, fund no. 293, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,330,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$60,000

TOTAL Fund No. 293 \$1,390,000

**SECTION 20.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 241,

and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$2,586,327

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$22,900

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$237,522

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$500

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$60,000

TOTAL Fund No. 241 \$2,907,249

**SECTION 21.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 518, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$590,476

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$455

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$79,091

TOTAL \$670,022

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$6,664,850

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$100,300

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,173,435

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$2,000

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$260,000

TOTAL \$8,200,585

TOTAL Fund No. 518 \$8,870,607

**SECTION 22.** That from the monies in the fund known as the parking meter program fund, fund 268, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation

has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$343,009

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$108,200

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,771,814

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$14,365

TOTAL Fund No. 268: \$2,237,388

**SECTION 23.** That from the monies in the fund known as the emergency human services funds, fund 232, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4401 Development Administration

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$2,155,000

TOTAL Fund No. 232 \$2,155,000

**SECTION 24.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 25.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the safety staffing contingency fund, fund 014, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$3,342.89 is appropriated as follows:

Division of 45-01 Financial Management

Obj Level 1- 10, Object Level 3 - 5501, OCA 453014

**SECTION 26.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer the cash balance of \$3,342.89 from the Safety Staffing Contingency Fund to the General Fund as follows:

**From:** Safety Staffing Contingency Fund, Fund No. 014, Department of Finance, Division of 45-01, Object level one -10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 453014.

**To:** General Fund, Fund No. 010, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, OCA 450015, Object Level Three - 0886.

**SECTION 27.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2015 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object level 1 and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2015, are hereby re encumbered.

**SECTION 28.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 25 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City

Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 17 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 18 and 19 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 20, 21, and 22 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 23 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 24 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 29.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 30.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 27 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one object level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution

of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 31.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 32.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2622-2014**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2622-2014

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2015 Selected Other Funds

**File Created:** 11/05/2014

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 02/10/2015

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rob Newman 5-8071/ Kyle Sever 5-8569

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Indexes:**

**Attachments:**

---

**Approval History**

---

<b>Version</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Approver</b>	<b>Action</b>
1	11/14/2014	Paul Rakosky	Approved
1	11/14/2014	Auditor Reviewer	Approved
<b>Notes</b>	HJD/mjp		
1	11/14/2014	AUDITOR APPROVER	Approved
<b>Notes</b>	HJD/bam		

---



---

**History of Legislative File**


---

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/17/2014	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Taken from the Table				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Approved				Pass
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	02/09/2015	Signed				
1	MAYOR	02/10/2015	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	02/10/2015	Attest				

**EBOCO:** Following review and approval, when required, the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

---

#### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and authorizes transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, in various divisions and departments for selected funds other than the General Fund or Operating Funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

#### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015, and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, up to date finance posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, and

**WHEREAS**, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015 and if an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected, and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Recreation and Parks Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 411, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level Ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 22-01 - City Auditor**

OCA - 900894

Object - 10

OL3 - 5501

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount - \$ 491,641

**Total - \$ 491,641**

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Fund No. 231, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level 1's for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 45-50 Finance Administration**

OCA - 455231

Object - 03

OL3 - 3000

Purpose - Services for Operation and Maintenance

Amount - \$ 8,583,000

OCA - 455311

Object - 03

OL3 - 3000

Purpose - Services for Operation and Maintenance

Amount - \$ 5,852,010

**Total - \$14,435,010**

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the funds known as the Sewer System Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, Fund No. 656, and from all monies estimated to come into said funds from any and all sources during 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums:

**Sewer Division 60-05 - Fund 656 Sewer System Revenue Bond Fund**

OCA - 656002

Object - 07

OL3- 7408

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount- \$19,383,350

**Total - \$19,383,350**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund No. 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding notes and bonds, bond and note issuance costs, bond counsel costs, sinking fund costs and tipping fees:

**Division No. 22-01 - City Auditor**

OCA - 220749

Object - 04

OL3- 4425

Purpose - OPWC

Amount- \$1,918,000

OCA - 220750

Object - 04

OL3- 4401

Purpose - Ohio SIB Loan

Amount- \$1,400,000

OCA - 220750

Object - 07

OL3- 7402

Purpose - Ohio SIB Loan

Amount- \$250,000

OCA - 901975

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount- \$122,394,800

OCA - 901983

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount- \$55,209,766

**Total - \$181,172,566**

**Division No. 59-02 - Refuse Collection**

OCA - 594341

Object - 03

OL3- 3389

Purpose - Tipping Fee- Refuse Disposal

Amount- \$17,300,000

**Total - \$17,300,000**

**Division No. 24-01 - City Attorney**

OCA - 240259

Object - 03

OL3- 3324

Purpose - Bond Counsel Expense

Amount- \$250,000

**Total - \$250,000**

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 430029

Object - 05

OL3- 5521

Purpose - Sinking Fund Administrative Costs

Amount- \$140,000

**Total - \$140,000**

**Division No. 30-03 - Public Safety - Police**

OCA - 900846

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Interest

Amount- \$157,807

OCA - 900077

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Principal

Amount- \$797,500

**Total - \$955,307**

**Division No. 30-04 - Public Safety - Fire**

OCA - 903717

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Interest

Amount- \$157,807

OCA - 903006

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Principal  
Amount- \$797,500

**Total - \$955,307**

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3336  
Purpose - Professional Services  
Amount- \$200,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3352  
Purpose - Printing Costs  
Amount- \$35,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3353  
Purpose - Advertising  
Amount- \$25,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3332  
Purpose - Subscriptions  
Amount- \$15,000

**Total - \$275,000**

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Easton TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 401001  
Object - 05  
OL3- 5548  
Purpose - Debt Transfer  
Amount- \$2,600,637

**Total - \$2,600,637**

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Polaris TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 402, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 402405

Object - 05

OL3- 5548

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount- \$2,116,625**Total - \$2,116,625**

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Hayden Run Rd. TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 450, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 450100

Object - 10

OL3- 5501

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount- \$573,888**Total - \$573,888**

**SECTION 8.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Garage Special Revenue Fund No. 630, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 630108

Object - 04

OL3- 4401

Purpose - Note Principal Payment

Amount- \$18,000,000

OCA - 630108

Object - 07

OL3- 7402

Purpose - Note Interest Payment

Amount- \$180,000**Total - \$18,180,000**

**SECTION 9.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 6 shall be paid upon the order of the respective departments for which the appropriations are made except that small claims may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of

the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Public Utilities Director; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid by upon the order of the City Auditor or the City Attorney or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the Director of the Department of Public Safety or the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, and 7 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 10.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 11.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less, shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 13.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2623-2014**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2623-2014

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2015 Sinking Fund Ordinance

**File Created:** 11/05/2014

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 02/10/2015

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rob Newman 5-8071/ Kyle Sever 5-8569

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

_____	_____	_____	_____
Mayor	Date	Date Passed/ Adopted	President of Council
_____	_____	_____	_____
Veto	Date		City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds, and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Indexes:**

**Attachments:** Sinking Fund Requirements for Debt Service, AMENDED 2015 REQUIREMENTS FOR DEBT SERVICE



### Approval History

---

Version	Date	Approver	Action
---------	------	----------	--------

---

---

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/17/2014	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Taken from the Table				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
1	Columbus City Council	02/09/2015	Approved as Amended				Pass
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	02/09/2015	Signed				
2	MAYOR	02/10/2015	Signed				
2	CITY CLERK	02/10/2015	Attest				

**EBOCO:** Following review and approval, when required, the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds. The appropriation authority allows the Trustees of the Sinking Fund, the City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management to make general obligation debt service payments.

On November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this ordinance.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds, and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS**, on November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of

Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this ordinance.

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 in order that funds may be legally expended, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare of the City of Columbus; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** On November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the funds known as the Sinking Fund, Bond and Note Retirement Funds, in the custody of the Sinking Fund Trustees, and from all monies estimated to come into said funds during the year ending December 31, 2015, the following amounts are appropriated for the payment of the principal and interest on bonds and notes coming due during the year of 2015, therefore, the Council hereby confers upon the Sinking Fund the responsibility of administering the principal and interest payments on outstanding bond and note debt, until such time as the Sinking Fund ceases operations.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR DEBT SERVICE (refer to attachment Ord# 2623-2014 "Sinking Fund Requirements For Debt Service.xls")**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**2015 REQUIREMENTS FOR DEBT SERVICE  
GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT**

Type (Primary Source)	Bond Principal	Bond Interest	Note Principal	Note Interest	Total
General Obligation (From City Income Tax)	\$ 122,394,800	\$ 55,209,756	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,604,556
General Obligation (P&F Pension)	1,595,000	315,613	-	-	1,910,613
Municipal Court Clerk	260,000	29,950	-	-	289,950
Information Services	4,220,700	843,646	-	-	5,064,346
Waterworks	47,976,600	27,497,532	-	-	75,474,132
Electricity	2,670,000	353,650	-	-	3,023,650
Electric Assessment	264,727	25,542	-	-	290,269
Sewerage & Drainage	27,811,100	17,021,185	-	-	44,832,285
Sewer Assessment	124,156	20,388	-	-	144,544
Storm Water - Limited	2,311,800	877,317	-	-	3,189,117
Storm Water - Unlimited	7,254,700	3,900,575	-	-	11,155,275
Fleet Management	2,655,300	1,185,045	-	-	3,840,345
Parking Garages	-	-	18,000,000	180,000	18,180,000
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 219,538,883</b>	<b>\$ 107,280,199</b>	<b>\$ 18,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,000</b>	<b>\$ 344,999,082</b>
Plus: Administrative Expenses	\$ 140,000				140,000
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$</b>

**345,139,082**









**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0042X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To honor, recognize and celebrate the 25th Anniversary of James “Buster” Douglas’ historic victory over “Iron” Mike Tyson on February 11, and his life of excellence and service which continues today.

**WHEREAS**, James “Buster” Douglas, the son of Professional Boxer William “Dynamite” Douglas, was born April 7, 1960, in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, A product of the Columbus Public Schools, James “Buster” Douglas Graduated from Linden McKinley High School where he played football and basketball, and led Linden McKinley to a AAA State Basketball Championship in 1977. He then went on to play college basketball at Coffeyville Community College, Sinclair Community College, and Mercyhurst University before moving back to Columbus to focus on boxing; and

**WHEREAS**, on February 11, 1990, in Tokyo, Japan, James “Buster” Douglas knocked out undefeated champion “Iron” Mike Tyson who was considered to be the best boxer in the world and the most feared heavyweight champion in history. Douglas became the undisputed heavyweight champion in what is considered the biggest upset in the history of heavyweight championship fights; and

**WHEREAS**, James “Buster” Douglas has leveraged his success to serve his community in ways such as appearing at a Senate subcommittee meeting to oppose President Bush’s plan to drastically cut funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program, presented a \$10,000 check to support the Police Athletic League and re-establish its boxing program, donated \$25,000 to create a computer lab for free computer instruction for children and adults in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, in 1993, the Windsor Recreation Center in the Windsor Terrace neighborhood where Mr. Douglas grew up was razed, rebuilt, and renamed the Lula Pearl Douglas Recreation Center in honor of his mother and legacy; and

**WHEREAS**, James “Buster” Douglas joined the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department in 2014 and continues to be an example to Columbus area youth as the coach of the Thompson Community Center Boxing Program; **THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council does hereby honor, recognize and celebrate the 25th Anniversary of James “Buster” Douglas’ historic victory over “Iron” Mike Tyson on February 11, and his life of excellence and service which continues today.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0047X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/6/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

*To recognize February as Black History Month and to celebrate the contributions that the NAACP has made to Civil Rights in America*

**WHEREAS**, The National Alliance for the Advancement of Colored People was founded in 1909, and is the nation’s largest civil rights organization committed to the fight for social justice; and

**WHEREAS**, The NAACP was formed partly in response to the continuing horrific practice of lynching, as well as the 1908 race riot in Springfield, Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, The Great Depression of 1930’s influenced the NAACP to implement a focus on economic justice in an effort to secure jobs for African Americans who were disproportionately affected by the economic downturn; and

**WHEREAS**, During the Civil Rights Era, the NAACP was instrumental in advocating for equal rights for African Americans, and for urging the passage of monumental legislation such as the Civil Rights Act of 1957, 1964, and 1968, as well as the Voting Rights Act of 1965; and

**WHEREAS**, The NAACP’s principal objective is to ensure the political, educational and social economic equality of ethnic-minorities in the United States and to eliminate racial prejudice through the democratic process; and

**WHEREAS**, Black History Month, originally named Negro History Week is celebrated during the month of February, and dates back to 1926 when Dr. Carter G. Woodson set aside a special period of time in February to recognize the heritage and achievement of African Americans; and

**WHEREAS**, The NAACP along with other prominent civil rights advocates such as Martin Luther King Jr., Rosa Parks, Frederick Douglass, W.E.B Du Bois, Dorothy Height, Ralph Ellison, James Baldwin, Alex Haley, Thurgood Marshall, Jackie Robinson, Sojourner Truth, Harriet Tubman, and countless others fought against the cancer that is racism, and paved a way for future generations to succeed.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council recognizes the importance of the contributions that the NAACP has made to civil rights in America and does hereby declare February, as Black History Month.

**Legislation Number:** 0082-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for the Division of Power to obtain Wood Utility Poles in accordance with an established Universal Term Contract FL005843. Wood Utility Poles are used by the Division of Power for maintenance and construction projects and to maintain the street lighting system in the Columbus area. Items required will be obtained in accordance with this contract.

**SUPPLIER:** Kevin Lehr Associates (29-7424991) Expires 7/14/16

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 operating budget, which is Ordinance 2621-2014**

\$88,741.80 was spent in 2013

\$121,232.00 was spent in 2012

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles from an established Universal Term Contract with Kevin Lehr Associates, for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract (FL005843) with Kevin Lehr Associates; and

**WHEREAS**, Wood Utility Poles are used by the Division of Power to maintain the street lighting system in the Columbus area; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order in accordance with the terms and conditions of an existing Universal Term Contracts to obtain Wood Utility Poles for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a blanket purchase order for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles with Kevin Lehr Associates, 1456 Delashmut Avenue, Columbus, OH 43212 for the Division of Power, in accordance with a contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund No. 550, as follows:

**Electricity Operating Fund**

OCA: 606723  
Object Level 3: 6621  
Amount: \$65,000.00

OCA: 606764  
Object Level 3: 6625  
Amount: \$35,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0099-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/2/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify and extend the contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn for \$115,000.00 to continue the Division of Fire's Distance Learning program. Since 2008, the Columbus Fire Division has been contracting with a computer based training content provider for their Distance Learning Project. The Fire Division's Distance Learning project was implemented to provide remote training in all fire stations via computer network. A computer based training content provider is used to continue to provide and implement training, scheduling, and logging of employee training history, as well as software updates and support for the Fire Division.

**Bid Information:** The Fire Division processed a request for proposal (RFP) for a computer based training content provider via Solicitation SA004131 and received bids on November 21, 2011. CentreLearn (now dba TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn) was awarded a three (3) year contract via Ordinance 0531-2012 which passed March 26, 2012. There are two (2) one year extensions permitted under the contract as well. Ordinance 0211-2013 passed February 25, 2013 authorizing the second of the original three year contract and ordinance 0270-2014, passed February 24, 2014 authorized the third year of the original contract. This ordinance authorizes the first of two one-year extensions for the Division of Fire permitted under the original contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn - 263827779

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is required so that Fire's Distance Learning Program can continue uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund for the first one year extension of the original contract between the Columbus Division of Fire and TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn. The Fire Division budgeted \$115,000.00 in the 2015 General Fund budget for this purpose. The Fire Division spent \$115,000.00 in 2014, \$115,000.00 in 2013, \$113,500.00 in 2012,

\$114,900.00 in 2011 and 2010 for these services. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2015 General Fund Budget Appropriation.

To authorize the Public Safety Director to modify and extend a contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn for computer based distance learning services for the Division of Fire, to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency.(\$115,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Fire Division previously awarded a bid contract to TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn for computer based distance learning services, including training content, implementation, scheduling and history logging, as well as software updates and support, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and extend the contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn for these services for the Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into this contract modification for computer based distance learning services for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director be and he is hereby authorized and directed to modify and extend the current contract with TargetSolutions Learning LLC/CentreLearn computer based distance learning services, including training content, implementation, scheduling and history logging, and software updates and support for the Fire Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$115,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 010, Department of Public Safety 30, Division of Fire 30-04, OCA 301481, OL3 Code 3336 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0100-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Safety to modify the existing contract with MED3000, Inc. for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services. The City entered into a contract with MED3000, Inc. via ordinance 2505-2012 in December 2012. The term of this contract is November 1, 2012 to December 31, 2018. This ordinance will provide \$1.8M to MED3000 for EMS billing services and \$75,000.00 blanket for MED3000 to process refunds to insurance companies or patients that are inadvertently billed for services. The Division of Fire's third party EMS billing program was originally initiated via ordinance #1184-2002 passed in July 2002.

Public Safety contracts the services of MED3000 for the billing, collection, and reporting of those who are transported to hospitals by EMS personnel for emergency medical care. These billing, collection, and

reporting services have generated a multitude of patient care information used by the Fire Division to better prepare EMS response protocols and, in turn, respond to citizens in a more effective manner. The division also generates reports for various fire organizations that are catalogued nationwide. Revenue generated since inception of the program amounted to approximately \$134 million at the end of December 2014 and is deposited in the city's General Fund.

**Contract Compliance:** 251837785

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested so that EMS billing, collection and reporting services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation is to contract with MED3000 for billing and collection services for \$1.8M and to set up a blanket of \$75,000.00 to pay refunds for inadvertent billing. The Division of Fire budgeted \$1.8M in the 2015 General Fund operating budget for billing and collection services. In 2014, the cost of EMS billing and collection services amounted to \$1.8 million, \$1.6M in 2013, and \$1.505 million in 2012 was spent for these services. EMS billing revenues under this contract exceeded \$14.4M in 2014, \$14.7 million for 2013 and \$15 million in 2012. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2015 General Fund Budget Appropriation.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with MED3000, Inc. for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services for the Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800,000.00 for collection services and \$75,000.00 for refunds from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,875,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City contracts for EMS billing, collection and reporting services, as initiated via Ordinance #1184-2002, passed July 22, 2002; and

**WHEREAS**, the City entered into a contract with MED3000 via Ordinance 2505-2012 passed December 3, 2012 to continue to provide EMS billing services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to modify the current contract with MED3000, Inc. so that EMS billing, collection and reporting services can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract between the City and MED3000, Inc. for the Division of Fire's EMS billing, collection and reporting services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,875,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 010, Department of Public Safety 30, Division of Fire 30-04:

\* Vendor Number 251837785-001, OCA 301559, OL3 Code 3336 \$1,800,000.00

\* Vendor Number 251837785-002, OCA 301481, OL3 Code 5512 \$75,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0155-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of wireless data communication services for the Fire Division from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract with Verizon Wireless. The Fire Division has a need to purchase wireless communications devices and services for use in Emergency Medical Services (EMS) data collection and transmission. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. The Division of Fire needs increased cellular connection for response vehicles in some parts of the City in order to minimize any potential data disruptions for the computer aided dispatch system's mobile computers.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Verizon Wireless #22-3372889

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate use of said contract, and immediate purchase of Verizon cellular services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of cellular services from Verizon Wireless Services for Fire's EMS response data collection and transmission. The Division of Fire budgeted \$135,000.00 for all cellular services in 2015 and encumbered/spent \$135,000.00 in 2014, \$133,150 in 2013, \$102,709 in 2012 and \$134,233 in 2011 for cellular services. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2015 General Fund Budget appropriation ordinance to be approved by City Council and the Mayor.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order for wireless data communication services for the Division of Fire from an existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contract established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Fire Division needs to purchase wireless data communications services; and

**WHEREAS,** a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase said services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue purchase orders for the purchase of wireless data communication services for the Fire Division in accordance with the existing state of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Verizon Wireless, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$65,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund; Division of Fire #3004, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3295, OCA 301481.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0158-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T in the amount of \$125,000.00. The Division of Fire utilizes AT&T telephone services on an annual basis in the Fire Stations and other facilities throughout the Division of Fire. AT&T is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Bid Information:** A Universal Term Contract (FL004566) which expires on March 31, 2016, exists for these services.

**Contract Compliance:** 34-0436390 - expires 2/25/2016

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to ensure these services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Division of Fire budgeted approximately \$250,000.00 in the 2015 General Fund operating budget for telephone services from AT&T. The Division spent approximately \$225,000.00 in 2014, and approximately \$100,000 in 2013, after account restructuring credits were applied, and \$320,000.00 in 2012 for telephone services. The passage of this ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2015 General Fund Appropriation Budget by City Council.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services from an existing Universal Term Contract with AT&T; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase telephone services for the Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office exists for these services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to ensure telephone services continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Division of Fire for telephone services in accordance with the existing Universal Term Contract (FL004566) established by the Purchasing Office with AT&T for such purpose.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Fund 10, Division of Fire No. 30-04, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3320, OCA 301481.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0159-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS records management system to the new Premier One system. The original agreement (EL015362) was authorized by ordinance 0343-2014, passed February 24, 2014, and awarded through solicitation SA005116. The term of the original agreement was for one year, expiring March 5, 2015. The Request for Proposals for SA005116, incorporated by reference in the original agreement, allows for a one year extension to the contract term, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. This modification will extend the term of the agreement for another year, from March 6, 2015 to March 5, 2016 to allow additional time to complete the data migration project. No additional funding is needed for this modification. This legislation will also authorize the extension and use of the unspent balance on purchase order (EL015362 - \$170,279.00 as of January 9, 2015).

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$0.00  
Original contract amount: \$212,849.00  
Amount of original contract and 1 modification: \$212,849.00
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
There is no need for additional services, but the project has been delayed due to unforeseen complexities in migrating the legacy NetRMS data to the new Premier One system.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
The project has been mostly completed with the current vendor, so re-starting the project with another vendor would not be in the best interests of the City.
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
There is no additional cost for this modification.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is no fiscal impact associated with this ordinance, no additional funding is needed for this modification. This ordinance will also authorize the extension and use of the unspent balance on purchase order (EL015362 - \$170,279.00 as of January 9, 2015).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Motorola Solutions, Inc.

CC# : 36-1115800

Expiration: 01/24/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS records management system to the new Premier One system to extend the term of the agreement from March 6, 2015 to March 5, 2016; no additional funding is required.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS records management system to the new Premier One system; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL015362) was authorized by ordinance 0343-2014, passed February 24, 2014, and awarded through solicitation SA005116. The term of the original agreement was for one year, expiring March 5, 2015. The Request for Proposals for SA005116, incorporated by reference in the original agreement, allows for a one year extension to the contract term, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, the modification will extend the term of the agreement for another year, from March 6, 2015 to March 5, 2016 to allow additional time to complete the data migration project. No additional funding is needed for this modification; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will also authorize the extension and use of the unspent balance on purchase order (EL015362 - \$170,279.00 as of January 9, 2015); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS records management system to the new Premier One system, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, is hereby authorized and directed to modify an agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for migrating data from the legacy NetRMS records management system to the new Premier One system. This modification will extend the term of the agreement for another year, from March 6, 2015 to March 5, 2016 to allow additional time to complete the data migration project. No additional funding is needed for this modification. This legislation will also authorize the extension and use of the unspent balance on purchase order (EL015362 - \$170,279.00 as of January 9, 2015).



**WHEREAS**, this service is needed to provide language interpretation services for persons with limited English proficiency who receive services at the Health Department clinics; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance number 0241-2008 authorized the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health to establish a contract for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services with Language Access Network, LLC., at the Health Department's facility located at 240 Parsons Ave.; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL008304) was authorized by ordinance 0241-2008, and provided for a five year agreement with Language Access Network. The agreement was extended for a sixth year by authority 0554-2013, passed March 18, 2013 through purchase order EL014237. This ordinance will authorize another extension (eighth year) of the agreement, providing service for the period April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016, at a cost of \$20,002.50; and

**WHEREAS**, given the need to extend the contract for another year, this ordinance will authorize a waiver of competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with Language Access Network, LLC for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services at the Columbus Public Health Department's facility located at 240 Parsons Ave., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Columbus Public Health be and are hereby authorized to modify a contract, in the amount of \$20,002.50 for the streaming video and phone-based interpretation services with Language Access Network, LLC., at the Health Department's facility located at 240 Parsons Ave, with a coverage period of April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,002.50 is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Division:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 500147|**Obj. Level 1:**03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3445|**Amount:** \$20,002.50

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 are hereby waived for good cause shown.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0169-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract in accordance with the existing Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with Columbus State Community College for the awarding of college credit to the Division of Fire personnel who have received and completed training from the Division's Training Academy. The MOU and MOA were authorized by Ordinance 2242-2013 passed 9/30/2013.

The contract will allow for the following:

1. The awarding of 23 semester hours of college credit for each recruit who completes course work at the Fire academy.
2. The waiving of all enrollment and administrative fees students are normally charged by Columbus State Community College.
4. The establishment of a strategic partnership between the Division of Fire and Columbus State Community College which allows for each to cooperate in the sharing of significant and state-of-the-art facilities.
5. The timely completion of an Associate's Degree by members of the Division.

**Contract Compliance:** 310729591

**Emergency action** is necessary to allow for the immediate execution of the contract to continue the education services and appropriate certifications.

**Fiscal impact:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with the Columbus State Community College and expend \$86,940.00 for the awarding of college credit to Columbus Division of Fire sworn personnel. The Division of Fire has budgeted \$86,940.00 in the 2015 General Fund Budget for this expense. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2015 General Fund Budget Appropriation.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract in accordance with the existing Memorandum of Understanding and Memorandum of Agreement with Columbus State Community College for the awarding of college credit to Columbus Division of Fire personnel who have received and completed training from the Division's Training Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,940.00 from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$86,940.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 2242-2013 passed 9/30/2013 authorized the execution of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Columbus Division of Fire and Columbus State Community College, which allows Columbus Fire personnel who have received and completed training from the Columbus Division of Fire be awarded direct college credit to be applied toward college advancement; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Columbus State Community College in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding and Memorandum of Agreement authorized by the aforementioned ordinance, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract in accordance with the existing Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with Columbus State Community College as authorized via Ordinance passed .

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$86,940.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 010, Department of Public Safety 30, Division of Fire 30-04, OCA 301481, OL3 Code 3336 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0186-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/8/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Human Resources and Technology (DoT) to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with Intellinetics, Inc for a document management system. The original agreement (EL005006) was authorized by ordinance 2051-2004, passed November 22, 2004. The agreement was most recently renewed and modified by authority of ordinance 0414-2014, passed March 31, 2014, through purchase order EL015579. The renewal of this agreement will provide for software maintenance and support services for the document management system utilized by HR-Risk Management, for the period April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016. The total cost of the renewal is \$1,800.00.

Although Intellinetics uses resellers for Intellivue licenses, resellers are not permitted to bid on annual software maintenance and support agreements for existing Intellinetics customers. As the City purchased its Intellivue software from Intellinetics, we must purchase annual support and maintenance from Intellinetics. As such, this ordinance requests a waiver of competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, in accordance with Chapter 329.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During fiscal year 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology expended \$7,425.00 and \$1,800.00 respectively for software maintenance and support from Intellinetics, Inc. The 2015 cost associated with this contract renewal is \$1,800.00 for software maintenance and support. Funding is budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund to pay for this service. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Intellinetics, Inc.

C.C#: 31 - 1491111

Expiration Date: 12/05/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Human Resources Department, to renew an annual software maintenance and support contract with Intellinetics, Inc. for a document management system utilized by the Human Resources Employee Benefits/Risk Management Division; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$1,800.00).

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Human Resources Department and the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual software maintenance and support contract with Intellinetics Inc, for a document management system utilized by the Human Resources Employee Benefits/Risk Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, the renewal of this agreement will provide for software maintenance and support services for the document management system utilized as part of the Human Resources Employee Benefits/Risk Management section, for the period April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016 at a cost of \$1,800.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also request to continue services provided by Intellinetics and to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Human Resources Department to renew an annual maintenance and support contract with Intellinetics, Inc., to avoid interruption of services for the daily operation, activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Human Resources Department and the Director of the Department of Technology be and are hereby authorized to renew an annual maintenance contract with Intellinetics, Inc., for software maintenance and support services utilized by the Human Resources Employee Benefits/Risk Management Division, in the amount of \$1,800.00, for a coverage term period from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$1,800.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Division:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 502|**OCA Code:** 514502|**Obj. Level 1:**03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$1,800.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contracts modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this Council finds the best interest of the city is served by waiving, and does hereby waive, the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 1/9/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with XOR Media, Inc. The original agreement (ED025897) was entered into in 2006 with Seachange International, and most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0413-2014, passed March 31, 2014, through purchase order EL015531. This ordinance will provide maintenance and support for the period April 1, 2014 to March 31, 2015 at a cost of \$12,960.00.

The Department of Technology requires technical support and hardware/software maintenance services from XOR Media to support ongoing operations of a Seachange Broadcast Media video server utilized by Media Services to play/air video files on the City's government and educational cable access channels. Without the maintenance and support services provided by XOR Media, the City would not be able to effectively operate the television access channels. Also, renewing this agreement will allow the City to continue receiving software upgrades, support and related services.

XOR Media is the sole proprietor and copyright holder. Accordingly, XOR Media is also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of this product. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: XOR Media, Inc.

FID/CC#: 45 - 5396458

Expiration Date: 11/11/2016

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In years 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology expended \$12,960.00 and \$12,960.00 respectively for hardware/software maintenance and support with Seachange International, now known as XOR Media, Inc. The 2015 cost for the annual hardware/software maintenance and support contract is \$12,960.00. This expenditure is budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual hardware/software maintenance and support contract with XOR Media, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes and to authorize the expenditure of \$12,960.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$12,960.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT) has a need to renew an annual contract for technical support and hardware/software maintenance support services from XOR Media, Inc. to support ongoing operations of a Seachange Broadcast Media server utilized by Media Services to play/air video files of the City's governmental and educational cable access channels (CTV); and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (ED025897) was entered into in 2006 with Seachange International, and most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0413-2014, passed March 31, 2014, through purchase order EL015531. The agreement was transferred to XOR Media by authority of ordinance 2374-2012, passed December 10, 2012, subsequent to XOR Media's acquisition of Seachange International; and



**WHEREAS**, the cost associated with the 2015 XOR Media, Inc. contract is \$12,960.00, with the term period being April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract renewal is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual hardware/software maintenance and support agreement with XOR Media, Inc. to support the daily operation activities utilized by Media Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an annual hardware/software maintenance and support contract, with XOR Media, Inc., in the amount of \$12,960.00, for the term period of April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$12,960.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369  
**|Amount:** \$12,960.00

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0204-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement, for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application, with MCM Technology LLC. The original contract (FL003370) was awarded to MCM Technology in 2006 (through solicitation SA002175) by authority of ordinance 1986-2006, passed

December 4, 2006. The contract was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0288-2014, passed February 24, 2014, through purchase order EL015582. This ordinance will provide for payment of the annual software maintenance and support agreement, with the coverage period from April 1, 2015, through March 31, 2016, at a cost of \$22,505.66.

The Department of Technology requires technical support and software maintenance services, from MCM Technology LLC to support ongoing operations of the City's CommSHOP 360 Solution software application, which supports the Department of Public Safety's communications systems. Without the software maintenance and support services provided by MCM Technology LLC, the City will not be able to utilize this application. Also, renewing this agreement will allow the City to continue receiving software upgrades, support and related services for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application. This application manages support, maintenance, and asset tracking of the Department of Public Safety's communications systems, enhances productivity and improves performance.

MCM Technology LLC is the sole proprietor and copyright holder of the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application. Accordingly, MCM Technology LLC is also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of these products. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the past two years (2013 and 2014), the Department of Technology expended \$20,807.74 and \$21,640.05 respectively with MCM Technology LLC for software maintenance and support services for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application. The 2015 cost for the annual software maintenance and support renewal agreement is \$22,505.66. This expenditure was budgeted and is available within the Department of Technology, internal service fund, direct charge budget. This ordinance is contingent on passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: MCM Technology LLC                      CC#/FID#: 06-1649467                      Expiration Date: 12/17/2016  
To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with MCM Technology, LLC for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$22,505.66 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$22,505.66)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, has a need to renew an annual agreement for software maintenance and support services with MCM Technology, LLC for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract (FL003370) was awarded to MCM Technology in 2006 (through solicitation SA002175) by authority of ordinance 1986-2006, passed December 4, 2006. The contract was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0288-2014, passed February 24, 2014, through purchase order EL015582; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost associated with the 2015 MCM Technology LLC agreement is \$22,505.66, with a coverage term period from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, this renewal is in accordance with the provisions of the sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with MCM Technology, LLC for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety; and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement with MCM Technology, LLC for the CommSHOP 360 Solution software application on behalf of the Department of Public Safety with a coverage term period from April 1, 2015 through March 31, 2016, in the amount of \$22,505.66.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$22,505.66 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 514245|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369  
**Amount:** \$22,505.66

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0224-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/12/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Columbus Police Division, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement, for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications, with Core Technology Corporation. The original agreement (FL001003) was entered into January 22, 2002, authorized by ordinance 2299-01, passed December 17, 2001. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0286-2014, passed March 24, 2014, through purchase order EL015534. This renewal will provide an additional year of software maintenance and support for the period April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016. The total cost of the renewal is \$14,946.00.

The Department of Technology requires technical support and software maintenance services from Core Technology Corporation to support ongoing operations of the City's MultiBridge and Talon software applications, which supports the City's connectivity to the Ohio LEADS system. Without the software maintenance and support services provided by Core Technology Corporation, the City will not be able to utilize these applications. Also, renewing this agreement will allow the City to continue receiving software upgrades, support, and related services for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications. These

applications allow for encrypted access to the Ohio LEADS system to enhance productivity and improve performance.

Core Technology Corporation is the sole proprietor and copyright holder of the MultiBridge and Talon software applications. Accordingly, Core Technology Corporation is also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of these products. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$38,671.00 and \$7,446.00 (under the authority of ordinances 0420-2013, 1915-2013 & 0286-2014) with Core Technology Corporation, for software licenses, implementation services, maintenance and support services and additional software upgrades. The 2015 cost for this renewal is \$14,946.00, bringing the aggregate contract total amount to \$141,063.00. The funds have been identified and are available in the Department of Technology, internal service fund. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Core Technology Corporation      CC#/FID#: 38 - 2383186      Expiration Date:  
11/12/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Police Division, to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications with Core Technology Corporation in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure \$14,946.00 from the Department of Technology, internal service fund. (\$14,946.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Police Division, has a need to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications, at a cost of \$14,946.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this renewal will provide an additional year of software maintenance and support for the period April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (FL001003) was entered into January 22, 2002, authorized by ordinance 2299-01, passed December 17, 2001. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0286-2014, passed March 24, 2014, through purchase order EL015534; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology requires technical support and software maintenance services, from Core Technology Corporation to support ongoing operations of the City's MultiBridge and Talon software applications, which supports the City's connectivity to the Ohio LEADS system. Without the software maintenance and support services provided by Core Technology Corporation, the City will not be able to utilize these applications; and

**WHEREAS**, Core Technology Corporation is the sole proprietor and copyright holder of the MultiBridge and Talon software applications and also the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, support, new releases and additional copies of these products; therefore, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the Columbus Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications with Core Technology Corporation on behalf of the Columbus Police Division to allow for uninterrupted daily operations and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Police Division, be and is hereby authorized to renew an annual software maintenance and support agreement for the MultiBridge and Talon software applications with Core Technology Corporation in the amount of \$14,946.00. This renewal will provide an additional year of software maintenance and support for the period April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$14,946.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 300347|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369  
**|Amount:** \$4,946.00 {MultiBridge Maintenance & Support}

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 300347|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369  
**|Amount:** \$10,000.00 {Talon Maintenance & Support}

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0227-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/13/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to maintain membership with the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS). Ohio Revised Code 3781.26(A) requires “Each utility that owns or operates underground utility facilities shall participate in and register the location of its underground facilities with a protection service that serves the area where the facilities are located.” OUPS is recognized as a protection service and continued membership allows for compliance with the Ohio Revised Code. Annually, the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) receives approximately 140,000 excavation notices from OUPS, which allows DPU to proactively protect our valuable underground infrastructure from damage due to

excavation and provide a safe working and living environment for our residents.

**SUPPLIER:** Ohio Utilities Protection Service (34-1270505)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$24,501.17 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 operating budget, which is Ordinance 2621-2014.**

\$21,340.29 was spent in 2013

\$20,414.14 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to maintain membership with the Ohio Utilities Protection Service, and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,494.57 from the Power Operating Fund, \$9,506.45 from the Water Operating Fund, \$10,658.01 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$2,842.14 from the Storm Water Operating Fund. (\$24,501.17)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities has a need to maintain membership with the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS), and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code 3781.26(A) requires “Each utility that owns or operates underground utility facilities shall participate in and register the location of its underground facilities with a protection service that serves the area where the facilities are located”, and

**WHEREAS**, OUPS is recognized as a protection service and continued membership allows for compliance with the Ohio Revised Code, and

**WHEREAS**, annually the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) receives approximately 140,000 excavation notices from OUPS, which allows DPU to proactively protect our valuable underground infrastructure from damage due to excavation and provide a safe working and living environment for our residents; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to pay for membership fees to the Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS), for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for Fiscal Year 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$24,501.17, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the following:

Fund 550

OCA: 600023

OL1: 03

OL3: 3333

Amount: \$1,494.57

Fund 600

OCA: 600049  
OL1: 03  
OL3: 3333  
Amount: \$9,506.45

Fund 650  
OCA: 600056  
OL1: 03  
OL3: 3333  
Amount: \$10,658.01

Fund 675  
OCA: 600065  
OL1: 03  
OL3: 3333  
Amount: \$2,842.14

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0229-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/13/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the Master Services Agreement Contract EL008750 with American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP, Inc.) to provide funding for the purchase of wholesale electricity and associated services during 2015 for the Division of Power. The 2015 budget process computed the cost of 12 months of power supply, and additional ancillary services provided by AMP, Inc. such as diesel generator maintenance, representation on Federal power issues, staff training and customer development services.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended:** The total of this ordinance is \$55,725,000.00. The majority of the funds \$55,000,000.00 is allocated for purchase power and the balance \$725,000.00 for services provided by AMP, Inc.

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:** The Division of Power currently has contracts in place with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the purchase of wholesale electricity and ancillary services. This legislation authorizes increases in the amounts of the contracts to cover needs for 2015.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:** American Municipal Power, Inc. is a non-profit organization for state municipalities and, acting as a broker, has contracted competitive prices on the City's behalf through a bidding process.

**How cost of modification was determined:** This modification is based upon estimated requirements for 2015 at rates as established in the existing contract.

**Contract Compliance Number: 310943223, expires January 15, 2016.**  
American Municipal Power, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency action is requested in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments can be made on a timely basis.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The amount budgeted in the Electricity Operating Fund 550 for purchase power is \$55,900,000.00. The total amounts spent for purchase power in 2013 and 2014 were \$58,512,594.79, and \$54,297,038.55, respectively.

**This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 operating budget, which is Ordinance 2621-2014.**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power with American Municipal Power, Inc. for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,725,000.00 and to declare an emergency. (\$55,725,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power has purchased wholesale electricity and associated services during the 2014 budget year with American Municipal Power, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, is necessary to increase the existing contract with American Municipal Power, Inc. to provide for wholesale electric power and associated services required in 2015 by the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is necessary to modify contracts with American Municipal Power, Inc. in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments for purchased power may be made on a timely basis for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify the Master Services Agreement Contract EL008750 with American Municipal Power, Inc. by increasing the amounts by \$55,725,000.00, as follows:

<u>CONTRACT NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
EL008750-001 (Master Services Agreement)	\$ 55,000,000.00



<u>EL008750-002 (Membership Services)</u>	<u>725,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 55,725,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract modification, the expenditure of \$55,725,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Electricity Operating Fund 550, Division No. 60-07, OCA Code 600830, and shall be disbursed among the following Object Level Three Codes:

Object Level Three 2233	\$ 55,000,000.00
Object Level Three 3333	<u>725,000.00</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 55,725,000.00</b>

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0239-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an agreement with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system. The original agreement (EL014042) was authorized by ordinance 0326-2013, passed March 4, 2013, in award of solicitation SA004601. That agreement included four (4) options to renew annual software licensing, maintenance and support, and this ordinance will authorize the second of four renewals. The first option to renew was authorized by ordinance 0375-2014, passed March 24, 2014, through purchase order EL015487. The term of this renewal will be from March 15, 2015 to March 14, 2016, and will provide service at a cost of \$25,000.00, which includes \$15,000.00 for a software license fee and \$10,000.00 for software maintenance and support.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Asysco, Inc.

F.I.D./C.C.#: 73-1626119

Expiration Date: 01/07/2017

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, funding in the amount of \$250,000.00 and \$10,821.42 respectively, was expended with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, professional services, as well as maintenance and support services for the

criminal history system. Passage of this 2015 ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00, for the annual renewal of software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system. The funding is available within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. With this renewal the aggregate contract total amount is of \$285,821.42. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an agreement with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an agreement with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL014042) was authorized by ordinance number 0326-2013, passed March 4, 2013, in award of solicitation SA004601. That agreement included four (4) options to renew annual software licensing, maintenance and support, and this ordinance will authorize the second of four renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this renewal will be from March 15, 2015 to March 14, 2016, and will provide service at a cost of \$25,000.00, which includes \$15,000.00 for a software license fee and \$10,000.00 for software maintenance and support; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to renew an agreement with Asysco, Inc., for software licensing, maintenance and support for the criminal history system, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, be and is hereby authorized to renew an agreement with with Asysco, Inc. for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the criminal history system. The term of this renewal will be from March 15, 2015 to March 14, 2016, and will provide service at a cost of \$25,000.00, which includes \$15,000.00 for a software license fee and \$10,000.00 for software maintenance and support.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 010| OCA Code: 300347| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3358| Amount: \$15,000.00|**

**Dept./Div. 47-01| Fund 514| Sub-fund: 010| OCA Code: 300347| Obj. Level 1: 03| Obj. Level 3: 3369| Amount: \$10,000.00|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any

contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0241-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City possesses title to a sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 1147, Page C07, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio ("Easement"). The Easement is located at 7682 Sawmill Road, Columbus, Ohio 43016 {Franklin County Tax Parcel № 590-291869}. The existing servient tenement of the Easement, Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, a Delaware statutory trust ("Property Owner"), requested the City to release a portion of the Easement, because the Easement may unnecessarily burden the Property Owner's real property. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, reviewed the Property Owner's request and determined releasing a portion of the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no cost, because the City no longer requires sewer utility easement rights to the portion of the Easement requested to be released, as the City removed, abandoned, or relocated all of the infrastructure associated with the portion of the Easement requested to be released. Accordingly, this ordinance authorizes the City's director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the Easement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 1147, Page C07, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 1147, Page C07, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), because the City removed, abandoned, or relocated all of the City's infrastructure associated with the Easement; and, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, to forever release all of the sewer utility easement rights in only the portion of easement area described and depicted in the attachment, **Exhibit-A**, which is fully incorporated into this ordinance for reference.

**SECTION 2.** The City’s remaining easement rights described and recorded Official Record 1147, Page C07, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County Ohio, not released by this ordinance continue to forever (i) burden and run with the land of the servient estate; and (ii) remain effective against the existing servient tenement, Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, and its successors and assigns.

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance is required to take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0242-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Fire was awarded a grant from the Department of Homeland Security to purchase a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System from Thermo Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific. This equipment is a handheld FTIR (Fourier-Transform InfraRed) system designed to analyze and identify unknown materials and chemical substances. The unit will be used by HazMat4 on potential Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) incidents and suspicious powder incidents where the materials have not been identified, and/or to verify a known or suspected substance. The equipment is required by HazMat4 to maintain its current State of Ohio Type 1 HazMat team certification. The total cost of the equipment will be \$65,000.00, the payment of which will be issued by Franklin County, on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security and Ohio Emergency Management Agency. The City of Columbus and Franklin County entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement via Ordinance 1917-2005 to enable this type of purchase.

This legislation will authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary for the acquisition of this equipment.

**Bid Information:** The Division of Fire applied for and was approved for an Urban Area Security Initiative grant to purchase a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System. Thermo Fisher Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific, is the sole provider of this highly specialized equipment.

This specialized and proprietary equipment is unique and offered only by Thermo Fisher Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific. All equipment that is funded through US Homeland Security training grants must be approved by the United States Homeland Security Office of Domestic Preparedness to be eligible for funding.

This Company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

**Contract Compliance:** Thermo Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments Inc. - #01-0650031

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be declared an emergency measure so that legislation is approved prior to expiration of the grant period.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into an agreement to procure equipment and training for the Division of Fire HazMat4 team using \$65,000.00 in Homeland Security grant funds currently held by Franklin County. Therefore, there is no fiscal impact to the General Fund.

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a contract for the acquisition of a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System for the Division of Fire from Thermo Fisher Scientific, utilizing Homeland Security Funds, in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code, and to declare an emergency (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Fire needs to acquire a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System from Thermo Fisher Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific, for operations, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Fire has been awarded a grant from the Department of Homeland Security to purchase a TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System, and

**WHEREAS**, this acquisition is being made in accordance with Sole Source Provisions of City Code Chapter 329, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary for the acquisition of said tools prior to the expiration of the grant period, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute those documents necessary to enter into a contract for the acquisition of TruDefender FTIR Chemical Identification System for the Division of Fire's HazMat4 team from Thermo Fisher Scientific Portable Analytical Instruments, a part of Thermo Fisher Scientific.

**SECTION 2.** There is no city related expenditure associated with this ordinance; grant funds from the Department of Homeland Security are being administered via Franklin County.

**SECTION 3.** That this this acquisition is in accordance with the Sole Source Provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0243-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City possesses title to a sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 6472, Page G06, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio ("Easement"). The Easement is presently burdening real property located at 4150-207 Worth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219 {Franklin County Tax Parcel № 010-147168}. The existing servient tenement of the Easement, Easton Gateway, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Property Owner" via Ins. № 201403070028378, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), requested the

City to release a portion of the Easement, because the Easement may unnecessarily burden the Property Owner's real property. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, reviewed the Property Owner's request and determined releasing a portion of the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no cost, because the City no longer requires sewer utility easement rights to the portion of the Easement requested to be released, as the City removed, abandoned, or relocated all of the infrastructure associated with the portion of the Easement requested to be released. Accordingly, this ordinance authorizes the City's director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the Easement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents, as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 6472, Page G06, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to release a portion of the sewer utility easement described and recorded in Official Record 6472, Page G06, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), because the City removed, abandoned, or relocated all of the City's infrastructure associated with the portion of the Easement requested to be released; and, **now, therefore**:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, to forever release all of the sewer utility easement rights in only the 0.155 acre, more or less, tract of easement area described and depicted in the attachment, **Exhibit-A**, which is fully incorporated into this ordinance for reference.

**SECTION 2.** The City's remaining easement rights described and recorded Official Record 6472, Page G06, Recorder's Office, Franklin County Ohio, not released by this ordinance continue to forever (i) burden and run with the land of the servient estate; and (ii) remain effective against the existing servient tenement, Easton Gateway, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance is required to take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0245-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an enterprise license agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance, and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS). The City entered into a three-year ESRI enterprise agreement in 2011, authorized by ordinance 1977-2011, passed December 5, 2011. The third and final year of that agreement was authorized by ordinance 0326-2014, passed March 31, 2014,

through purchase order EL015535. This ordinance will authorize the first year of a new three year agreement, for the period April 15, 2015 to April 14, 2016, at a cost of \$210,000.00. The City has options to renew this agreement for two (2) additional one year terms at the same annual cost of \$210,000.00.

The City's GIS system supports several business applications, such as web-based applications utilized by city residents and city employees, crime mapping, My Neighborhoods, Capital Improvement Projects Map, and the Zoning Map applications, Citywide desktop software used for data maintenance and analysis, as well as other GIS data products. This enterprise agreement will enable the City to continue to access ESRI maintenance and support for its current portfolio of ESRI software. The agreement will also enable the City unlimited licensing to the most heavily used ESRI software products, enabling the City to more cost-effectively meet emerging City GIS technology needs.

The City's technology standard for GIS software is ESRI ArcGIS. ESRI is the sole provider of licensing, maintenance and support for its GIS software products. As such, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the Columbus City Code Section 329.07.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI)    C.C.#: 95-2775732    Expiration  
Date: 12/30/2016

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, funding in the amount of \$168,500.00 and \$168,269.31 was legislated with ESRI for an enterprise license agreement/contract. Passage of this ordinance will authorize a new 2015 agreement/contract, in the amount of \$210,000.00. The funding is available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 City of Columbus Operating Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an enterprise license agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS) in accordance with the sole source provisions of Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$210,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. (\$210,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an enterprise license agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS); and

**WHEREAS**, previously the City entered into a three year ESRI enterprise agreement in 2011, authorized by ordinance 1977-2011, passed December 5, 2011. The third and final year of that agreement was authorized by ordinance 0326-2014, passed March 31, 2014, through purchase order EL015535.

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the first year of a new three year agreement, for the period April 15, 2015 to April 14, 2016, at a cost of \$210,000.00. The City has options to renew this agreement for two (2) additional one year terms at the same annual cost of \$210,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 as ESRI is the sole provider of licensing, maintenance and support for its GIS software products; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS), for the preservation of the

public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into an enterprise license agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) for software licensing, maintenance and support for the City's geographic information systems (GIS). This ordinance will authorize the first year of a new three year agreement, for the period April 15, 2015 to April 14, 2016, at a cost of \$210,000.00. The City has options to renew this agreement for two (2) additional one year terms at the same annual cost of \$210,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$210,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.** 47-02| **Fund** 514| **Sub-fund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3358|  
**Amount:** \$210,000.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0246-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

The Recreation and Parks Department desires to exercise its third option to renew a five-year lease agreement for 18,000 square feet of space in the Morse Center Shopping Center currently used as a senior center. The property is located at 4665-4667 Morse Center Drive and is owned by MC-NC, LLC, a Missouri Limited Liability Company. The property has been renovated to accommodate the needs of senior center programming. The base rent is \$126,000 per year, \$630,000 for the life of the lease. Taxes, Common Area Maintenance (CAM) charges, and insurance add an estimated \$3.00 per square foot yearly, for an additional \$250,000 over the five year lease period. Taxes and CAM charges and insurance will be adjusted annually to reflect their actual costs. CAM charges include snow removal, lawn care, security system, etc. This is the final five-year option for renewal of this lease.

The Federal I.D. Number for MC-NC, LLC Company is #20-1078935.



**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the lease to be renewed and to meet the schedule outlined in the original lease.

**Fiscal Impact:**

\$880,000.00 is required from the Special Income Tax Fund to meet the financial obligation of this lease agreement covering years 2015 through 2019. Ordinance 0122-2010 authorized \$810,000.00 for years 2010 through 2014 at \$162,000.00 per year.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to exercise the third and final five-year option in the lease agreement with MC-NC, LLC Company for space for the operation of a senior center, to authorize the appropriation of \$880,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$880,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$880,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to continue operating at 4665-4667 Morse Center Drive as a senior center facility; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate the required funds from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds in order to meet the deadlines outlined in the lease for renewal; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a five-year lease agreement with MC-NC, LLC for the property located at 4665-4667 Morse Center Drive, for the operation of a senior center facility.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Special Income Tax Fund No. 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$880,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51-01, OCA Code 516823, Object Level 3 - 3301.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$880,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Special Income Tax Fund No. 430 , Division 51-01, as follows, to pay the cost thereof:

<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Special Income Tax	430	3301	516823	\$880,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the permeable hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 1/15/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

Need: The Ohio EPA requires this legislation which authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and execute up to five (5) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan agreements totaling approximately \$59 million, for construction of five Sanitary and Treatment Engineering Capital Improvement Projects as identified in Section 1., under the direction of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD). This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance, and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF Loan Fund program provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements.

2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: WPCLF loan applications are now being processed for these projects. This authorizing legislation is a requirement for loan approval and must be submitted to the Ohio EPA as a part of each loan application prior to consideration by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) board for loan award. For the purpose of keeping projects on schedule, therefore, emergency designation is requested.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Budgeted Amount: There is sufficient budget authority in the 2015 Sewer Systems Operating Funds for the loan application fee expenditures. These loans will be paid off over a 20-year period from sewerage system fees (dedicated source of repayment). Sewerage system fee increases have been projected and planned in anticipation of these projects and loans.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to five Division of Sewerage and Drainage Division (DOSD) construction projects; to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loans; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** in 2015 the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare loan applications for up to \$59 million in financing, for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program to finance, through below-market interest rate loans, the construction of up to five Capital Improvements Projects under the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, which said financial assistance may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** prior to WPCLF loan agreement approval by the Ohio Water Development Authority, the WPCLF loan application and loan agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute said WPCLF agreements, and to authorize a dedicated source of loan repayment for the loans; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation must be approved and a certified copy must be submitted to the Ohio EPA prior to the OWDA board's consideration for approval as part of the loan application and loan agreement approval process, therefore an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into to up to five (5) WPCLF Loan Agreements with the State of Ohio for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, and safety; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into up to five (5) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to five Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects as described with the "not to exceed" construction project costs in parenthesis, below:

1. JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Improvements Project, CIP No. 650243-100002, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0200; (\$15,000,000.00).
2. WWTF Multiple Hearth Incinerator Improvements Project, CIP No. 650249-100002, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0204; (\$4,000,000.00).
3. SWWTP Biosolids Land Application Facility, CIP No. 650356-100002, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0202; (\$36,000,000.00).
4. Franklin Main Interceptor, Section 6, CIP No. 650600-100006, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0199; (\$3,000,000.00).
5. Rickenbacker Area Sanitary Pump Station, CIP No. 650775-100000, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0201; (\$400,000.00).

**SECTION 2.** That Sewerage System Service Charges are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loans.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0260-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify Contract Number EL013649 with Central Ohio Bio-Energy, LLC, ('COBE') majority owned by Quasar Energy Group, a Cleveland, Ohio based waste-to-energy company. COBE designs, builds and operates anaerobic digester systems that produce renewable energy in the form of electricity. COBE and the Division of Power, executed an interconnection agreement (Columbus Ordinance #1285-2010) pursuant to which the Generating Facility is interconnected as a "behind the meter" generation unit. This unit is technically capable of producing approximately 6,500,000 kWh per year of excess electricity.

**Amount of additional funds to be expended:** \$150,000.00

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:** The Division of Power currently has a contract in

place to purchase excess electricity from the Generating Facility. This legislation authorizes increases in the amounts of the contract to cover the needs for 2015.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities is obligated by contract to purchase excess energy from COBE.

**How cost of modification was determined:** This modification is based upon estimated requirements for 2015 at rates as established in the existing contract.

**Contract Compliance Number: 26-1698590, Expires: 01/16/2017**

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

Emergency action is requested in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments can be made on a timely basis.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The amount budgeted in the Electricity Operating Fund 550 for all purchase power needs is \$55,900,000. The total amounts spent for purchase power in 2013 and 2014 were \$58,512,594.79 and \$54,297,038.55, respectively.

**This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 operating budget.**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power to modify an existing contract with Central Ohio Bio-Energy, LLC, a waste to energy company; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to increase the existing contract to purchase excess energy from COBE as required in 2015 by the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested in order that purchases may continue without interruption and payments for purchased power may be made on a timely basis; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is necessary to modify the contract with COBE, for the purchase of excess energy for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract EL013649 with COBE by increasing the amount by \$150,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

from the Electricity Operating Fund 550, Division No. 60-07, OCA 600830, Object Level Three 2233.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0261-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

Need: The Ohio EPA requires this legislation which authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and execute an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan agreement totaling approximately \$125 million, for construction of the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Project as identified in Section 1., under the direction of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD). This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance, and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF Loan Fund program provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements.

Ordinance 2516-2013 was passed December 2, 2013 authorizing the Director to enter into a WPCLF Loan Agreement for this project, however, the project cost has since been revised and the "not to exceed" amount originally designated at \$94 million is now \$125 million. For this reason we need Council's Authority to proceed with the financing at an amount not to exceed \$125 million.

2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: WPCLF loan application is now being processed for this project. This authorizing legislation is a requirement for loan approval and must be submitted to the Ohio EPA as a part of the loan application prior to consideration by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) board for loan award. For the purpose of keeping this project on schedule, therefore, emergency designation is requested.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Budgeted Amount: There is sufficient budget authority in the 2015 Sewer Systems Operating Funds for the loan application fee expenditure. This loan will be paid off over a 20-year period from sewerage system fees (dedicated source of repayment). Sewerage system fee increases have been projected and planned in anticipation of this project and loan.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Division (DOSD); to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** in 2015 the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare a loan application for up to \$125 million in financing, for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program to finance, through below-market interest rate loans, the construction of the Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Project under the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, which said financial assistance may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to WPCLF loan agreement approval by the Ohio Water Development Authority, the WPCLF loan application and loan agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute said WPCLF agreement, and to authorize a dedicated source of loan repayment for the loan; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation must be approved and a certified copy must be submitted to the Ohio EPA prior to the OWDA board's consideration for approval as part of the loan application and loan agreement approval process, therefore an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into to a WPCLF Loan Agreement with the State of Ohio for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, and safety; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project as described with the "not to exceed" construction project costs in parenthesis, below:

1. Blacklick Creek Sanitary Interceptor Sewer Project, CIP No. 650034-100006, WPCLF Loan No. CS390274-0183; (\$125,000,000.00).

**SECTION 2.** That Sewerage System Service Charges are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0262-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract for \$23,400.00 with L-3 Communications Security and Detection Systems, Inc. for the

maintenance of the Court's security screening equipment, consisting of three x-ray machines and three magnetometers/metal detectors. The Court did a lease/purchase contract for three years (2005-2007) and now owns the equipment. The machines were manufactured by L-3 and therefore the sole provider of certified repairs.

**Contract Compliance Number:** L-3 Communications Security and Detection Systems, Inc. 04-30544475 expires 3/11/16.

**EMERGENCY:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency for continued maintenance without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The amount of this contract is budgeted and available within the Franklin County Municipal Court, special projects fund for security for 2015.

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract for maintenance on security equipment with L-3 Communications Security & Detection Systems, Inc. pursuant to the sole source provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$23,400.00 from the Franklin County Municipal Court special projects fund for court security; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,400.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Court has determined that it is in its best interest to contract with L-3 pursuant to the sole source provisions of City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is requested as an emergency to permit uninterrupted service of the equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract and authorize the expenditure for security screening maintenance with L-3 Communications Security & Detection Systems, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with L-3 Communications Security and Detection Systems, Inc. for security screening equipment maintenance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$23,400.00, or so much as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court, department 2501, special projects fund, fund number 226, subfund number 001, oca code 226100, object level 1 - 03, object level 3 - 3372, to pay the costs thereof.

**SECTION 3.** This contract is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0264-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** An appropriation is needed in the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to provide funds for accident investigation training courses and the Driving While Impaired (DWI) Enforcement Conference for officers in the Traffic Bureau. This advanced training will result in officers that are better equipped for their work with fatal, near fatal, and hit-skip accidents where drivers are under the influence of alcohol. Funds are also needed to purchase sodium fluoride collection kits and to purchase supplies for OVI Checkpoints. Fines are received each time an officer arrests a person and they are convicted for Driving Under the Influence (DUI). The funds are then deposited in the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 4511.99.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is needed to make funds available for upcoming training courses.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$142,173.00 in the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment fund for the Division of Police to pay for training, supplies, services and equipment. A total of \$21,118.69 was expended from this fund in 2014 for supplies and training and a total of \$22,203.82 was expended in 2013.

To authorize an appropriation of \$142,173.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund for the Division of Police to pay for advanced training for the Accident Investigation Unit and a DWI Conference for Traffic Bureau personnel, as well as to purchase supplies and equipment, and to declare an emergency. (\$142,173.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund receives funds from the arrests and fines of DUI drivers; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds are now needed to cover expenses for advanced training for Accident Investigation officers and to fund a DWI Conference; and

**WHEREAS,** funds are also needed to purchase supplies and equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation in the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to purchase supplies and equipment for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 the sum of \$142,173.00 is appropriated as follows:

<u>DIV</u>	<u>FD</u>	<u>SBFD</u>	<u>OBJ#1</u>	<u>OBJ#3</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
------------	-----------	-------------	--------------	--------------	------------	---------------



30-03	225	002	02	2215	303225	\$42,651.90
30-03	225	002	03	3330	303225	\$42,651.90
30-03	225	002	06	6643	303225	\$56,869.20

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0266-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is for the creation of a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment by the City on an as needed basis by the Division of Fleet Management. These parts are necessary to maintain the City’s equipment fleet. The term of the proposed option contract would be through January 30, 2017 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year or portion thereof subject to mutual agreement. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on January 8, 2015.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation No. SA005687). One Hundred Eighty five (185) Bids were solicited: (F1-3; MBR-2) One (1) Bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders:

Baker Vehicle Systems, Inc CC#340690924 (expires 7-10-2016 )

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because the evaluation process took longer than anticipated due to the need to modify the specifications. The current contract has expired and these parts are essential for the operations of Fleet Maintenance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. The Division of Fleet Management will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated

annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment with Baker Vehicle Systems, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on January 8, 2015 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for the purchase of Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment for the Division of Fleet to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain a supply of Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for an option to purchase Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment on an as needed basis, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Parts for Jacobsen Grounds Equipment for the term ending January 30, 2017 with the option to extend this contract subject to mutual agreement for one (1) year or portion thereof in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005687 as follows:

Baker Vehicle Systems, Inc All Items    Amount \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 has been authorized by ordinance 2890-2014 AC037233 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:**    0268-2015

**Drafting Date:**    1/20/2015

**Current Status:**    Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The Board of Health was awarded a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$7,500.00 to fund two Minority Health Month events, for the period of January 1, 2015 through May 31, 2015. The purpose of this grant is to provide funding for two Minority Health Month events to help increase awareness in Columbus communities.

Emergency action is requested to allow these events to begin as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Minority Health Month Grant Program is fully funded by the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This program does not generate revenue.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health in the amount of \$7,500.00 for two Minority Health Month events; to authorize the appropriation of \$7,500.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$7,500.00 in grant funds have been awarded to Columbus Public Health from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for two Minority Health Month events for the period of January 1, 2015 through May 31, 2015; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the continued support of Minority Health programs; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city’s accounting system as soon as possible and allow the events to begin as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award totaling \$7,500.00 from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for two Minority Health Month events for the period of January 1, 2015 through May 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the five months ending May 31, 2015, the sum of \$7,500.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, as follows:

OCA: 501516; Grant No.: 501516; OL1:02; Amount: \$7,500.00

Total appropriation for Minority Health Month Grant 501516: \$7,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the

Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0269-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. at the Fire Training Academy, 3639 Parsons Avenue; Fire Training Building, 3675 Parsons Avenue; and the Practical Skills Building, 3633 Parsons Avenue.

The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0180-2013, passed by City Council on February 6, 2013. The contract was bid with four one-year renewal options. Ordinance No. 0532-2014, passed by City Council on March 13, 2014, authorized the first one-year renewal option. This legislation authorizes the second of the one-year renewal options. The term of the contract is March 1, 2015 thru February 28, 2016.

**Emergency action** is requested so that custodial services may continue without interruption, thereby ensuring the cleanliness of the buildings.

K & M Kleening Service, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 02-0553299, expiration date October 25, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$137,000.00 for custodial services at the Fire Training Complex in the 2015 general fund budget. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2015 operating budget, which is Ordinance No. 2620-2014.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for custodial services at the Fire Training complex on Parsons Avenue; to authorize the expenditure of \$137,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$137,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 0180-2013, passed by City Council on February 6, 2013, authorized the contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for custodial services at the Fire Training Academy at 3639 Parsons

Avenue, the Fire Training Building at 3675 Parsons Avenue, and the Practical Skills Building at 3633 Parsons Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, there are four one-year renewal options and it is the recommendation of the Facilities Management Division to exercise the second of these renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, the Facilities Management Division budgeted \$137,000.00 for custodial services at the Fire Training Complex in the 2015 general fund budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for custodial services at the Fire Training complex, to ensure the cleanliness of the buildings without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with K & M Kleening Service, Inc. for custodial services at the Fire Training Academy, 3639 Parsons Avenue; Fire Training Building, 3675 Parsons Avenue; and the Practical Skills Building, 3633 Parsons Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$137,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-07  
Fund: 010  
OCA Code: 450041  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3396  
Amount: \$137,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0272-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

Community for New Direction will provide professional services to the Applications of Purpose, Pride and Success (APPS) office as administrative and fiscal agent for the Neighborhood Violence Intervention (NVI) program. The Contractor will provide violence interruption and crisis response activities that include responding to specific gang-related confrontations, working to mediate and diffuse conflict tensions, and actively promote peace-building. The Contractor shall ensure Community Intervention Workers (CIW) are

following the NVI process. Contractor shall maintain a 24-hour, 7-day-a-week schedule to respond to calls regarding gang-violence confrontations such as shootings, aggravated assaults, homicides, and other violent incidents within 15 minutes after receiving a notification from the Columbus Police Division (CPD), the APPS Office, or the community. The Contractor shall respond to gang-related incidents outside of the designated APPS zone if the incident is believed to have potential to adversely impact activities within the designated APPS zone. The Contractor shall also provide support services to victims' families and friends. Support services will be provided after making initial contact with victim's families and friends at the scene of an incident, hospital, or at a time and location chosen by the victim's family and friends. Support services can also include Contractor attending funerals, vigils, peace marches, etc. Additionally, Community Intervention Workers shall participate in APPS activities and initiatives focusing on reducing gang violence citywide and improving community collaborations to support reintegration of clients; engage with active gang members, gang leaders, and ex-offenders to achieve a non-violent community life; and engage in targeted street outreach designed to contact individuals actively involved in gang activities. The Contractor will maintain financial records pertaining to all transactions. Community for New Direction will hold a surety bond in the amount of \$100,000 and Certificate of Insurance, as required by the City. Compensation to Community for New Direction will be reimbursed as payment for these services, with total compensation not to exceed \$334,000.00. We are seeking to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code due to the strong ties the Contractor has with the service areas and having developed meaningful relationships with the target populations which make it very advantageous to continue with the current contract. The Contractor has also played a vital role in the development of the data collection plan and the continuation of this agreement would ensure that the evaluation process can progress with continuity.

**Benefits to Public:** The Columbus community will be offered violence intervention services that will focus on changing the behaviors and thinking of high-risk youth. The community intervention workers (CIW) will keep in touch with the community and seek to intervene in conflicts before they escalate to violence and also prevent retaliation. CIW's will attempt to steer individuals away from violence to more positive endeavors such as education and employment opportunities. CIW's are there to intervene in potentially violent situations to reduce the chance that a shooting will occur. They have the ability to carry a caseload of 15-20 participants, and they will assist each participant with changing his/her life. By linking participants and their families to educational opportunities, employment training and assistance, mental health services, substance abuse treatment, etc., outreach workers help to provide individuals with options besides a life of crime and violence. Their sheer presence in the community weakens the attractiveness and romance of gangs and street life culture that often perpetuates violence.

**Fiscal Impact:** The expense for the term of the contract is \$334,000.00. This ordinance is contingent on passage of the 2015 operating budget.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is necessary to renew the contract with Community for New Direction so that the Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program can continue without interruption beginning March 1, 2015

**Principal Parties:**

Community for New Direction  
2323 W 5th Ave # 160  
Columbus, OH 43204  
(614) 272-1464

Contractor Federal ID #:

Contract Compliance Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Community For New

Direction to provide professional and fiscal services for 2015 Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$334,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund 285; and to declare an emergency. (\$334,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Community for New Direction for professional and fiscal services related to the Applications for Purpose, Pride, and Success (APPS) Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the Recreation and Parks Department to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is necessary to enter into a contract with Community for New Direction so that the Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program can continue without interruption beginning March 1, 2015; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Community for New Direction for professional and fiscal services related to the Applications for Purpose, Pride, and Success (APPS) Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$334,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Recreation and Parks Department /Fund 285, OCA#511427, OL3# 3337

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0273-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

Columbus Urban League will provide professional services to the Applications of Purpose, Pride and Success (APPS) office as administrative and fiscal agent for the Neighborhood Violence Intervention (NVI) program. The Contractor will provide violence interruption and crisis response activities that include responding to specific gang-related confrontations, working to mediate and diffuse conflict tensions, and actively promote peace-building. The Contractor shall ensure Community Intervention Workers (CIW) are following the NVI process. Contractor shall maintain a 24-hour, 7-day-a-week schedule to respond to calls regarding gang-violence confrontations such as shootings, aggravated assaults, homicides, and other violent incidents

within 15 minutes after receiving a notification from the Columbus Police Division (CPD), the APPS Office, or the community. The Contractor shall respond to gang-related incidents outside of the designated APPS zone if the incident is believed to have potential to adversely impact activities within the designated APPS zone. The Contractor shall also provide support services to victims' families and friends. Support services will be provided after making initial contact with victim's families and friends at the scene of an incident, hospital or at a time and location chosen by the victim's family and friends. Support services can also include Contractor attending funerals, vigils, peace marches, etc. Additionally, Community Intervention Workers shall participate in APPS activities and initiatives focusing on reducing gang violence citywide and improving community collaborations to support reintegration of clients; engage with active gang members, gang leaders, and ex-offenders to achieve a non-violent community life; and engage in targeted street outreach designed to contact individuals actively involved in gang activities. The Contractor will maintain financial records pertaining to all transactions. Columbus Urban League will hold a surety bond in the amount of \$100,000 and Certificate of Insurance, as required by the City. Compensation to the Columbus Urban League will be reimbursed as payment for these services, with total compensation not to exceed \$325,000.00. We are seeking to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 due to the Columbus Urban League having strong ties with the service areas and having developed meaningful relationships with the target populations which make it very advantageous to continue with the current contract. The Contractor has also played a vital role in the development of the data collection plan and the continuation of this agreement would ensure that the evaluation process can progress with continuity.

**Benefits to Public:** The Columbus community will be offered violence intervention services that will focus on changing the behaviors and thinking of high-risk youth. The CIWs will keep in touch with the community and seek to intervene in conflicts before they escalate to violence and also prevent retaliation. CIWs will attempt to steer individuals away from violence to more positive endeavors, such as education and employment opportunities. CIWs are there to intervene in potentially violent situations to reduce the chance that a shooting will occur. They have the ability to carry a caseload of 15-20 participants, and they will assist each participant with changing his life. By linking participants and their families to educational opportunities, employment training and assistance, mental health services, substance abuse treatment, etc., outreach workers help to provide individuals with options besides a life of crime and violence. Their sheer presence in the community weakens the attractiveness and romance of gangs and street life culture that often perpetuates violence.

**Fiscal Impact:** The expense for the term of the contract is \$325,000.00. This ordinance is contingent on passage of the 2015 operating budget.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is necessary to renew the contract with Columbus Urban League so that the Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program can continue without interruption beginning March 1, 2015

**Principal Parties:**

Columbus Urban League  
788 Mt. Vernon Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
614)257-6300

Contractor Federal ID #:

Contract Compliance Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Columbus Urban League to provide professional and fiscal services for 2015 Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund 285; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Columbus Urban League for professional and fiscal services related to the Applications for Purpose, Pride, and Success (APPS) Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the Recreation and Parks Department to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is necessary to contract with Columbus Urban League so that the Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program can continue without interruption beginning March 1, 2015; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Columbus Urban League for professional and fiscal services related to the Applications for Purpose, Pride, and Success (APPS) Neighborhood Violence Intervention Program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 285, OCA#511427, OL3# 3337.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0285-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/21/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street.

The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 2556-2014, passed by City Council on November 11, 2014. A modification of the contract is necessary due to unforeseen conditions and to tuckpoint and waterproof both sides of the exterior wall above the stairwell to prevent water from entering the building.

Due to the fact that Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal was awarded the original contract, a modification of the

contract is the logical and most expeditious option. Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested to enable the contractor to complete this project as soon as possible to try and avoid typical winter weather. The leaking roof and drainage are affecting the plaster ceiling of the stairwell and have led to restrictions of this stairwell.

Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal Contract Compliance No. 27-0828913, expiration date October 7, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$10,000.00. Sufficient funding is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Construction Management Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2556-2014, passed by City Council on November 11, 2014, authorized the original contract for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, because Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal was awarded the original contract, a modification of the contract is the logical and most expeditious option; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, to enable the contractor to complete this project as soon as possible to prevent water intrusion and interior damage, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized modify a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Smith Roofing and Sheet Metal for the renovation of the 2nd floor stairwell roof and drainage at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$10,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570031-100001  
OCA Code: 731001  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$10,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0288-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/21/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with The Righter Company, Inc. to clean up the existing pond at the Deaf School Park and Topiary Garden through the removal of built up silt, debris, and invasive plants. This modification will cover the additional amount needed to replace the pond liner that was discovered to be non-repairable once the pond was drained and the liner could be inspected. The costs for this modification will be \$27,136.44 with a contingency of \$5,363.56 for a total of \$32,500.00. This will increase the overall cost of the project from \$107,300 to \$139,800. The original ordinance number was 1258-2014.

**Emergency Justification:**

An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that work may continue on this project in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The expenditure of \$107,300.00 was legislated for the Deaf School Pond Renovation Project by Ordinance 1258-2014. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$32,500.00. The \$32,500.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 and Build America Bond Fund 746 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total contract amount, including this modification, is \$139,800.00.

**Principal Parties:**

The Righter Company, Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, OH 43204  
Bradley Nadolson 614-272-9700  
310889208 - Contract Compliance Expiration Date: November 13, 2016  
Number of Columbus Based Employees: 25+

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the existing contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for Deaf School Pond Renovations; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$29,513.92 within

the Recreation and Parks Build America Bond Fund; to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$27,136.44 with a contingency of \$5,363.56 for a total of \$32,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Build America Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$32,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with The Righter Company for unexpected costs related to the Deaf School Pond Renovation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are being moved to alternate projects within Fund 702 and Fund 746 to establish correct funding project detail location; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks, in that it is immediately necessary to modify said contract so that the project can be completed during the upcoming construction season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with The Righter Company for unexpected costs related to the Deaf School Pond Renovation Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$32,500.00 within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702 and Build America Bond Fund 746 for the projects listed below:

Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702:

**FROM:**

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510017-100000 (Park Improvements - General)		721700	6621 \$2,986.08

**TO:**

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510017-100122 (Deaf School Park)		717122	6621 \$2,986.08

Build America Bond Fund 746:

**FROM:**

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510011-100005 (Pool Bath House Improvements)		761105	6621 \$8,500.00
510035-100006 (Milo Grogan Renovations)		763506	6621 \$21,013.92

**TO:**

Project	OCA Code	Object Level 3	Amount
510017-100001 (Park and Playground - Misc.)		748171	6621 \$29,513.92

**SECTION 3.** That the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0683-2014 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 702: 510017-100000; Park Improvements - General; \$317,760 (SIT Supported)  
Fund 702: 510017-100122; Deaf School Park; \$0 (SIT Supported)  
Fund 746; 510011-100005; Pool Bath House Improvements; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 746; Cancellation of Auditor’s Certificate # AC031081 to 510011-100005; Pool Bath House Improvements; \$8,500  
Fund 746; 510035-100006; Milo Grogan Renovations; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 746; Cancellation of Purchase Order # EL012151 and Auditor’s Certificate # AC032599-001 to 510035-100006; Milo Grogan Renovations; \$21,014  
Fund 746; 510017-100001; Park and Playground - Misc.; \$0 (Voted Carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 702: 510017-100000; Park Improvements - General; \$314,774 (SIT Supported)  
Fund 702: 510017-100122; Deaf School Park; \$2,986 (SIT Supported)  
Fund 746; 510011-100005; Pool Bath House Improvements; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 746; 510035-100006; Milo Grogan Renovations; \$0 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 746; 510017-100001; Park and Playground - Misc.; \$29,514 (Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 4.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$32,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702 and Build America Bond Fund 746, as follows:

Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 702:

<b>Project:</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100122 (Deaf School Park)	717122	6621	\$2,986.08

Build America Bond Fund 746

<b>Project:</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100001 (Park and Playground - Misc.)	748171	6621	\$29,513.92

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 1/22/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project.

The purpose of this project is to construct new sidewalks, including curb ramps, on the east side of Fairwood Avenue from Moler Avenue to Whittier Street, located in the Near South Community Planning Area (CPA 22). Successful completion of this project necessitates that the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$115,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$115,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of this project is to construct sidewalks on the east side of Fairwood Avenue between Moler Avenue and Whittier Street; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$115,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2014 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 0683-2014 be amended as

follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements (Voted 2013) / \$1,390,299.00 / \$65,000.00 / \$1,325,299.00

704 / 590105-100072 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks (Voted 2013) / \$50,000.00 / \$65,000.00 / \$115,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, No. 704, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements / 06-6682 / 593089 / \$65,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100072 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks / 06-6682 / 750572 / \$65,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying those costs relative to the acquisition of right-of-ways needed for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks project the sum of up to \$115,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 704, as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100072 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Fairwood Avenue Sidewalks / 06-6682 / 750572 / \$115,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0292-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$148,787.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Federal and State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Funds for the Division of Police. Funds were received from seized and forfeited property and are used solely for law enforcement purposes as specified in Ordinance 1850-85. Funds are needed to cover the cost of some of the Division's travel and training needs, software maintenance, computer services with LexisNexis, and to refund court ordered claims.

BID INFORMATION: N/A

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER: N/A

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to appropriate the funds needed for travel and training that occur during the first three months of the year and to refund court ordered claims.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation of \$148,787.00 in the Federal and State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Funds for the Division of Police.

To authorize an appropriation of \$148,787.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund to the Division of Police, to fund travel and training needs, software maintenance, computer services, and to refund monies for claims against the Division of Police, and to declare an emergency. (\$148,787.00)

**WHEREAS,** monies were received from seized and forfeited property; and

**WHEREAS,** funds received from these forfeitures must be solely used for law enforcement purposes as specified in Ordinance #1850-85; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund in order to provide funds for travel and training needs, software maintenance, computer services, and to refund monies for claims; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund, Fund No. 219, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 the sum of \$148,787.00 is appropriated to the Division of Police, #30-03, as follows:

**STATE SEIZURE**



<u>OBJ LEVEL 1</u>		<u>OBJ LEVEL 3</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>SUB-FUND</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
03	3330	301838	02	25,000.00	
03	3331	301838	02	25,000.00	
05	5513	301838	02	5,000.00	
TOTAL				55,000.00	

**FEDERAL SEIZURE**

<u>OBJ LEVEL 1</u>		<u>OBJ LEVEL 3</u>	<u>OCA</u>	<u>SUB-FUND</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
03	3367	300988	016	78,768.00	
03	3372	300988	016	15,019.00	
TOTAL				93,787.00	

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Public Safety Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0295-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Greater Columbus Arts Council for the 2015 Art Walk Project. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$4,000.00 in grant money to fund this project for the period of January 1, 2015, through December 31, 2015.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to comply with the grantor's requirements to design and develop a Near South Columbus Art Walk map, update the current Art Walk maps and continue to promote public engagement for all the Art Walks in 2015.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by Greater Columbus Arts Council and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Greater Columbus Arts Council to design and develop a Near South Columbus Art Walk map, update the current maps and continue to promote public engagement for all the Art Walks in the amount of \$4,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 to the Health Department in the city's private grants fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$4,000.00 in grant funds have been made available to Columbus Public Health through the Greater Columbus Arts Council; and,

**WHEREAS**, this grant provides the research, design and development of public engagement of a new neighborhood Art Walk; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to comply with the grantor's requirements to implement the grant deliverables in 2015; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Greater Columbus Arts Council to initiate the deliverables in 2015, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$4,000.00 from the Greater Columbus Arts Council for the Art Walk Project for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the city's private grants fund, fund no. 291, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$4,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

2015 Art Walk Project:

- OCA: 501517 Grant No. 501517 Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$2,500.00
- OCA: 501517 Grant No. 501517 Obj. Level 01: 02 Amount \$ 500.00
- OCA: 501517 Grant No. 501517 Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$1,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0297-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1.BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Westerville (Westerville) for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to accept deposits from Westerville for acquisition of right-of-way by the Columbus City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, and for inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service; and to, as necessary, provide refunds to Westerville either after each phase of the project is complete or after the project is complete and final accounting is done.

This legislation also authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.

The scope of improvements of the joint project includes improvements to Cleveland Avenue (from 450' West of Schrock Hill Court to 150' East of Cleveland Avenue), Schrock Road (2,000' north of Schrock Road [northern entrance of Mount Carmel/St Ann's Hospital] to 900' south of Schrock Road and includes the southbound Cleveland Avenue entrance to westbound I-270), and I-270 ramps, including asphalt pavement widening and resurfacing, sidewalks, storm sewer, water works, street lighting, traffic control, and traffic signal replacement.

Widening Cleveland Avenue will provide a third northbound lane, new southbound right turn lane, extend existing southbound left turn lane, adding an additional eastbound left and right turn lanes. Widening the southbound Cleveland Avenue entrance ramp to I-270 and will provide new pedestrian facilities to include a shared-use-path.

Right-of-way acquisition is estimated to begin in March 2015, with the goal of construction beginning in summer of 2016 and concluding in the fall of 2017. Westerville shall advertise for and own the construction contract.

The Director of the Department of Public Service shall enter into an original agreement with Westerville, which will include right-of-way acquisition. If the original right-of-way funding from Westerville is not enough, Westerville and Columbus shall enter into a contract modification(s) and Westerville shall deposit the additional funds. If it is determined that Westerville shall deposit funds for Department of Public Service inspection services, Westerville and Columbus shall enter into a contract modification and Westerville shall deposit inspection funds.

If, at the completion of each phase or at the completion of the project, a refund is due to Westerville, the Department of Public Service shall process the refund.

The Departments of Public Service and Westerville are currently finalizing construction plans and are prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this legislation

## **2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order

to allow for immediate execution of agreements and receipt of deposits in order to maintain Westerville's project schedule.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated project cost is \$15.2 million, of which \$5 million may be deposited for right-of-way acquisition and \$1 million may be deposited for inspection services. The estimated total deposit from Westerville is \$6 million. If additional deposits are needed, the Director of Public Service shall seek Council's approval to receive additional funds.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Westerville (Westerville) for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to accept deposits from Westerville and to expend funds from said deposits for inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service; to provide refunds, as necessary, to Westerville; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition; to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the City of Westerville (Westerville) for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project (the "Project"); to accept deposits from Westerville and to expend funds from said for inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service; and to provide refunds, as necessary, to Westerville either after each phase of the project is complete or after the project is complete and final accounting is done.

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition and to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Project.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director enter into agreements with Westerville in order to maintain Westerville's project schedule for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with the City of Westerville (Westerville) for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; to accept deposits from Westerville for right-of-way acquisition and inspection services; to expend funds from said deposits for inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service; and to provide refunds, as necessary, to Westerville either after each phase of the project is complete (right-of-way acquisition and construction) or after the project is complete and final accounting is done.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be and hereby is, authorized to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition; acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate; to contract for professional services; and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0302-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 612-14 Carpenter St. (010-027068) to Nationwide Children’s Hospital, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office. A vacant structure on this property was previously demolished under the City’s Vacant and Abandoned Properties (VAP) Program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (612-14 Carpenter St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited

lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Nationwide Children's Hospital:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-027068  
ADDRESS: 612-14 Carpenter St., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$1,650.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:  
Being Lot Number Fifty-Six (56) of JOHN W. ANDREWS' AMENDED PLAT AND RE-SUBDIVISION OF LOTS IN HIS FORMER SUBDIVISION OF Half0-section No. 24, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, of record in Plat Book 2, page 166, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of re-record in Plat Book 4, page 466, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0303-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1510-12 Franklin Ave. (010-018949) to Urban Columbus, Ltd., who will rehabilitate the existing two-family structure and maintain the property for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1510-12 Franklin Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Urban Columbus, Ltd.:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-018949  
ADDRESS: 1510-12 Franklin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$10,000.00, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Two-family rental unit

Situated in the State of Ohio County or Franklin, and in the City of Columbus: Being Lot Number Twenty-nine (29) of LOUIS ZETTLER'S ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 324, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 0304-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2636 N. Audubon Rd. (010-072717) to Z4RENT, LLC, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2636 N. Audubon Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the

public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Z4RENT, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-072717  
ADDRESS: 2636 N. Audubon Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$1,720.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, AND BEING LOT NUMBER FORTY-ONE (41) OF HOMECROFT SUBDIVISION, AS NUMBERED, DELINEATED, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK NO. 14, PAGE 24, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0309-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2015

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance transfers \$23,731.00 from Fund 225 Subfund 001 Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment (IDAT) Fund to Fund 227 Subfund 003 Municipal Court Probation User Fees. It is intended to go toward payroll of staff employee who performs assessments. The Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Board of Franklin County (ADAMH) had given approval for the 5% of the IDAT Fund to be transferred to the Probation User Fees.

Once in the Probation Use Fees the monies are to be appropriated into the payroll.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Transfer funds from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund for continued funding of the Municipal Court's Probation User Fees.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency action is requested to continue funding of the program.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer of \$23,731.00 from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to the ~~Municipal Court Computer Fund~~ **Probation User Fees Fund**; and to appropriate the monies in the Probation User Fees fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$23,731.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Franklin County Municipal Probation Department is performing the risk assessments, and;

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and transfer \$23,731.00 from the Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund to the Municipal Court Computer Fund in order to continue to support the providing of assessments; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be authorized to appropriate and transfer \$23,731.00 as follows:

**From:**

Fund 225 Subfund 001 Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund, OCA 250266, OL3 5501

**To:**

Fund 227 Subfund 003 Municipal Court, Probation User Fees, OCA 250324, OL3 0886

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in special revenue fund known as the probation user fees fund, fund number 227, subfund number 003, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 the sum of \$23,731.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, department 25 as follows: oca 250324 (probation user fees fund), object level 1 - 01, object level 3 - 1000, \$23,731.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that these transactions are properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0312-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

On October 3, 2012 the Columbus City Treasurer issued a request for proposal SA004617 for various banking services. The Columbus Depository Commission received and reviewed proposals from six (6) local banks and

recommended the award of banking services to specific banks on April 18, 2013, subject to approval of City Council. All such banks are currently eligible depositories of the City of Columbus, pursuant to Chapter 321.04 of the Columbus City Code. Bank approval was dependent upon each bank submitting an application for the Deposit of Public funds at a meeting of the Columbus Depository Commission held on December 28, 2012. The contracts are for a period of ten (10) years beginning June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2023 subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council.

Columbus City Council authorized the first year of banking services contracts on May 6, 2013 for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014.

On May 19, 2014 Columbus City Council authorized contracts for the second year of banking services for the period June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015.

The City Treasurer's Office now wishes to modify its contract to provide additional resources for banking with JP Morgan Chase. An increase in funding with the Huntington Bank for lockbox services is also sought on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities. In addition, the City Treasurer's Office wishes to provide additional funding for credit card processing with Huntington Merchant Services on behalf of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure, Department of Public Utilities, Recreation and Parks Department and the Division of Income Tax.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance is contingent on passage of the 2015 budget. Funds for these expenditures are budgeted and available within the various funds' 2015 budget appropriations.

Contract Compliance: JP Morgan Chase Bank, 134994650, expiration 9/8/2016; Huntington National Bank, 113328074, expiration 12/4/2016 and 310966785, expiration 2/14/2016

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contracts for various banking services with JP Morgan Chase Bank and Huntington Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$432,500.00 from various funds within the city; and to declare an emergency. (\$432,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer proposed the award of contracts for banking services as provided for in an RFP issued on October 3, 2012, for which the Columbus Depository Commission, at a meeting held on April 18, 2013, recommended the award of banking services, subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized contracts for the first year of a ten year contract for banking services for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014 on May 6, 2013, ordinance 0912-2012; and

**WHEREAS**, contracts for the second year of banking services for the period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015 were authorized by Columbus City Council in ordinance 1073-2014 on May 19, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to modify its contracts to provide additional resources for banking services; and

**WHEREAS**, as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the City Treasurer as it is immediately necessary to modify the contracts and authorize the transfer and expenditures as cited below, providing banking services necessary for the daily operation of normal business activities of the City of Columbus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with JP Morgan Chase Bank for the provision of the main operating account, the payroll account, the Utilities E-lockbox, and the tax ACH account of the City of Columbus for the period through May 31, 2015 and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 2202 | Fund: 010 | OCA: 220202 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$60,000.00 | Income Tax

**SECTION 2.** The City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with Huntington Bank for the provision of credit card processing services for the period through May 31, 2015 and to authorize the expenditure of \$332,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 2202 | Fund: 010 | OCA: 220202 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$40,000.00 | Income Tax

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513305 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$4,000.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513021 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$8,000.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513362 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$7,500.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513310 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$8,000.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513104 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$12,000.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513187 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$7,000.00 | Golf

Division: 5101 | Fund: 285 | OCA: 513146 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$3,500.00 | Golf

Division: 5911 | Fund: 265 | OCA: 591101 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$2,500.00 | Infrastructure

Division: 6009 | Fund: 600 | OCA: 602318 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$240,000.00 | Division of Water

**SECTION 3.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with the Huntington National Bank for the provision of water lockbox services for the period June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015, and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 6009 | Fund: 600 | OCA: 602318 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount: \$40,000.00 | Division of Water

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0317-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/26/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) has a need to contract for security officer services for their facility at 240 Parsons Avenue. The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a \$340,000 contract with Ohio Support Services Corp., for security services for the period March 1, 2015 to February 28, 2016.

A Request for Proposal (RFP), # SA005641 "Security Officer Services at 240 Parsons Avenue," was publicly posted to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website from October 29, 2014 until November 12, 2014. All 59 companies registered with the City of Columbus under commodity code 99046 (Guard and Security Services) were notified of the RFP. A total of seven companies submitted responses to the RFP. In conjunction with the professional consulting firm of Security Risk Management Consultants, the CPH evaluation committee unanimously recommended awarding the contract to Ohio Support Services Corp., as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder under the provisions of City Code, Chapter 329. This is the first year of the five year contract. The contract compliance number for Ohio Support Services Corp., is 31-0945405 and expires on 11/25/2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance is contingent on the passage of the annual appropriation ordinance for the Health Special Revenue Fund, Ordinance No. 2621-2014, which will provide funding for this contract. This legislation is submitted as an emergency in order to avoid a break in the needed security services.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Ohio Support Services Corp., for security officer services; to authorize a total expenditure of \$340,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund for said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$340,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health has a need for security officer services for the Health Department facility located at 240 Parsons Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** a Request For Proposal (RFP), # SA005641 "Security Officer Services at 240 Parsons Avenue," was publicly posted to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website from October 29, 2014, until November 12, 2014, and an evaluation committee unanimously recommended awarding the contract to Ohio Support Services Corp.; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health desires to enter into a contract with Ohio Support Services Corp., for the first year of the five-year contract as an emergency measure in order to avoid a break in the needed security services; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual, daily operations of the Department of Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for security officer services for the Health Department's 240 Parsons Avenue facility for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and

welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for \$340,000.00 with Ohio Support Services Corp., for security officer services for the Health Department facility located at 240 Parsons Avenue for the period March 1, 2015, through February 28, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$340,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Object Level One - 03, Object Level Three -3398, OCA - 500264.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0347-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or sales contract, and execute all agreements and deeds for the conveyance of 29 parcels currently held in the Land Bank. The parcels will be conveyed to Columbus Housing Partnership DBA Homeport, and/or Central Ohio Housing Development Organization, and/or Third Avenue Homes LLC. The sites are a part of a proposed scattered site housing project in the Milo-Grogan neighborhood. The Developer intends to use the Land Bank properties to apply for 2015 Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to enable the City to immediately enter into the necessary agreements allowing the buyer to meet the application deadlines established by the Ohio

Housing Finance Agency, which is required to complete the development of the lease-to-own project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an option agreement or agreements as needed to sell and transfer by quitclaim deed 29 parcels, located in the Milo-Grogan area to Columbus Housing Partnership DBA Homeport, and/or Central Ohio Housing Development Organization, and/or Third Avenue Homes LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to sell and transfer 30 parcels and allow the Developer to make application for 2015 Low Income Housing Tax Credits; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 and 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to enable the City to enter into the necessary agreements allowing the buyer to meet the application deadlines established by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, which is required to complete the development of the lease-to-own project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute those documents on behalf of the City of Columbus, as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a contract for the sale of the following described property, and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents as may be necessary to transfer title thereto;

**Parcel 1:**

0000 Peters Avenue



Parcel No. 010-002808

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus,

Being Lot Number Lot Number One Hundred Eighty (180) of Sarah A. Shoemaker's Heirs Subdivision to said City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the plat thereof in Plat Book 6, Page 17A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 2:**

1023 Leona Ave

Parcel No. 010-003327

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and State of Ohio

Being Lot Number One Hundred Fifty-eight (158) of Theodore Weyant Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 194, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 3:**

1027-1029 N Howard St

Parcel No. 010-015846

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, and being described as follows:

Being Lot Number Sixty-Five (65), of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County Ohio.

**Parcel 4:**

1057 St. Clair Ave

Parcel No. 010-053492

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Nine (9) in J.E. Peter's Subdivision of Lot 10 of Henry Shoemaker's Heirs Subdivision of a part of Lots 2 and 3 of Stevenson's Heirs Subdivision of Quarter Township 4, Township No. 1, Range 18, U.S. Military Lands as said Lot No. 9 is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 5:**

1059 St. Clair Ave

Parcel No. 010-026111

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Lot Number Eight of the J.H. Peters Subdivision as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 9 at the Franklin County, Ohio Recorder's Office.

**Parcel 6:**

1072 Olmstead Ave

Parcel No. 010-005885

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Nine (109) of Theodore Weyant Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, page 197, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 7:**

1107 Walters St

Parcel No. 010-026240

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows,

Being Lot Number Twenty-One (21) of John Short's Pan Handle Addition to the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 9, Recorder's Office, Franklin County Ohio.

**Parcel 8:**

1125 St. Clair Ave

Parcel No. 010-046441

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Two Hundred Twenty-four (224) of Sarah A. Shoemaker's Heirs Subdivision of lands in Clinton Township, Franklin County, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 6, page 17-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 9:**

1180 Walters St

Parcel No. 010-046472

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Thirty (130) of Shoemaker's Heirs' Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 6, Page 17A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 10:**

475 E 2nd Ave

Parcel No. 010-010769

Situated in the State of Ohio, in the County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Seventy-Seven (77) in Terrace View Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 250, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 11:**

589 E 2nd Ave

Parcel No. 010-027493

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus, and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Twenty Eight (28) of J.F. Linton's Highland Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 92, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 12:**

590 E Reynolds Ave

Parcel No. 010-001747

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lots No. 18 and 19 of Engelwood Addition as the same are shown of record in Plat Book 4, page 333, Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**Parcel 13:**

613 E Starr Ave

Parcel No. 010-034741

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Ninety-Two (92) of J.F. Linton's Highland Addition, to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the

same is numbered and delineated upon, the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 92, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 14:**

617 E Gibbard Ave

Parcel No. 010-047999

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Thirty-Two (32), in Solomon J. Wooley's Second Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 190, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 15:**

620 E 3rd Ave

Parcel No. 010-028658

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lots Number Forty-four (44) and Forty-five (45) of Solomon J. Wooley's Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, pages 190 and 193, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 16:**

621 E Gibbard Ave

Parcel No. 010-044139

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Thirty-Three (33) of Solomon Wooley 2nd Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 190, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 17:**

661 E 2nd Ave

Parcel No. 010-009883

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and being described as follows:

Being Eleven and Eight-Twelfths (11 8/12) feet off the East side of Lot Number Forty-two (42) and Eleven and Eight-Twelfths (11 8/12) feet off of the West side of Lot Number Forty-three (43) of J.F. Linton's Highland Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 92, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. Excepting Therefrom a strip Four (4) inches wide off of the East side thereof.

**Parcel 18:**

666 E Gibbard Ave

Parcel No. 010-042079

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus, and is further bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Sixty-one (61) of Wooley's Reserve Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 188, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 19:**

669 E 3rd Ave

Parcel No. 010-014462

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Lot No. Ninety-Four (94) in Solomon J. Wooley's Second Addition to the City of Columbus, as the

same is designated and delineated on the Plat thereof, of Record in Plat Book 4, Page 190, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 20:**

758 E Gibbard Ave  
Parcel No. 010-026874

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being parts of Lots Seventy-seven (77), Seventy-eight (78) and Seventy-nine (79) of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, page 14A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning 64 feet east of the southwest corner of Lot 79; thence east along the south lot line of Lot 79, 35 feet to a point in the south lot line of Lot 79; thence North parallel with Howard Street to a point in the north lot line of Lot 77; thence west along the north line lot line of Lot 77, 35 feet to a stake in the north lot line of Lot 77; thence South to the south line lot line of Lot 79 to the place of beginning.

**Parcel 21:**

758 - 760 E 2nd Ave  
Parcel No. 010-055131

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus,

Being Four feet off the West side of Lot Number Three Hundred Thirty-Nine (339) and Twenty Nine Feet off of the East side of Lot Number Three Hundred Forty (340) of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 22:**

769 E Reynolds Ave  
Parcel No. 010-043508

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and City of Columbus,

Being Lots Number Seventy-Two (72) in Englewood Addition to the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book 4, Page 33, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 23:**

822 E Gibbard Ave  
Parcel No. 010-062186

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Twenty-nine (129) of The Bidleman's Subdivision to the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 24:**

826 E Gibbard Ave  
Parcel No. 010-013875

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus

Being Lot Number One Hundred Twenty-eight (128) of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 25:**

853 E Gibbard Ave

Parcel No. 010-054932

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and being described as follows:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Sixty-four (164) of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, page 14A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 26:**

871 E 3rd Ave

Parcel No. 010-006560

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio:

Being Lots Numbers Two Hundred Forty (240) and Two Hundred Thirty-Nine (239) of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 27:**

919 Camden Ave

Parcel No. 010-028484

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Ten (10) feet off of the East side of Lot No. Twenty-four (24) and Twenty (20) feet off of the West side of Lot No. Twenty-five (25) of Carrie M. Tibbett's Fairview Subdivision, being a subdivision of 10 acres of land in the Fourth Quarter of Township One (1), Range 18, U.S.M. Lands, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 4, Page 118, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Parcel 28:**

971 N Howard St

Parcel No. 010-020560

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and the State of Ohio:

And known as being Lot Number 76 of Bidleman's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Excepting Therefrom the Following:

And known as being part of Lot 76 of the Bidleman's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 8, Page 14-A, at Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point which is the Southwest Corner of Lot 76 and the Northwest Corner of Lot 77; thence in a Northerly direction along the West line of Lot 76 and the East line of alley a distance of 34 feet to a point, said point being the Northwest corner of Lot 76 and the Southwest corner of Lot 75; thence in an Easterly direction along the North line of Lot 76 and the South line of Lot 75 a distance of 23.05 feet to a point; thence in a Southerly direction along the right-of-way line of the North freeway expressway project which is on file at the office of the Franklin County Engineer, Columbus, Ohio, to a point on the South line of Lot 76 and the North line of Lot 77; thence, in a Westerly direction along the South line of Lot 76 and the North line of Lot 77, a distance of 30 feet to the place of beginning, containing 902 square feet, more or less.

Also Excepting the Following:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, Township 5, Range 22, Fractional Sections 4 and 9, Refugee Lands; and being a parcel of land lying on the Left side of the Centerline of a survey, made for the Ohio Department of Transportation, and recorded in Book\_\_\_\_, Page\_\_\_\_, of the Records of Franklin County and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference, at the Southeast corner of Lot Number 76 of Bidleman's Subdivision as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 14-A, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said corner being 149.54 feet Left of Station 73+72.83 in the centerline survey

of Ramp D;

Thence along the Grantor's Southerly property line, the Southerly line of Lot Number 76, North 86 deg. 17' 19" West a distance of 102.16 feet to a point in the proposed right of way line for Alley Relocation No. 2, said point being 48.23 feet Left of Station 73+59.42 in the centerline survey of Ramp D and being the true place of beginning;

Thence along the Grantor's Southerly line, North 86 deg. 17' 19" West a distance of 1.66 feet to the Grantor's Southwest corner and a point in the Easterly right-of-way line of a variable width alley, said corner being 46.59 feet Left of Station 73+59.20 in the centerline survey of Ramp D;

Thence along the Grantor's Westerly line and said right-of-way line, North 7 deg. 34' 46" West a distance of 34.67 feet to the Grantor's Northwest corner, said corner being 44.10 feet Left of Station 73+24.35 in the centerline survey of Ramp D;

Thence along the Grantor's Northerly line, the North line of Lot Number 76, South 86 deg. 17' 19" East a distance of 4.30 feet to a point in the proposed right-of-way line for Alley Relocation No. 2, said point of being 48.36 feet Left of Station 73+24.87 in the centerline survey of Ramp D;

Thence along said proposed right-of-way line South 3 deg. 14' 38" East a distance of 34.25 feet to a point in the Grantor's Southerly line, said point being the true place of beginning and containing 101.00 square feet. Be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

**Parcel 29:**

N 9th St

Parcel No. 010-129673

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio:

Being part of Lot Number Fifty-eight (58) and a part of Lot Number Fifty-nine (59) of M. Kingry's Heir's Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 7, page 47, Recorder's Office, franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the East line of Lot No. 58, said point being 77 feet north of an iron peg at the Southeast corner of said Lot Number 58; thence, westerly parallel with the South line of Lot 58 and 59, 55 feet to a point in the West line of Lot Number 59; thence northerly along the West line of said Lot Number 59, 34 feet 10 inches to a point;

Thence easterly parallel with the South line of Lots Numbers 58 and 59, 55 feet to a point in the East line of Lot Number 58;

Thence southerly along the East line of Lot Number 58, 34 feet 10 inches to the place of beginning; together with the rights and subject to the burden of easements shown in Deed Book 2363, page 524 and the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, granted and reserved of other and future owners of parts of Lots 58 and 59 through and over said premises for pipes for water, gas and sewer and for electric and telephone wire sufficient to serve four dwellings on the whole of said Lots 58 and 59; and subject also to all other easements, restrictions reservations and conditions, if any, of record pertaining to said lots and subject also to all zoning ordinances and other governmental violations affecting the use thereof.

**Section 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**Section 3.** For good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**Section 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0359-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of special obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$185,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding special obligation bonds of the City (\$185,000,000).

To authorize the issuance of special obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$185,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding special obligation bonds of the City. (\$185,000,000.00). (Section 55(b) of the City Charter.)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City” or the “Issuer”) owns and operates as a public utility a municipal sewerage system (the “Utility”), the services of which are, and are to be, supplied to persons and corporations within and without the corporate limits of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2092-2007 passed by City Council (the “Council” or the “Legislative Authority”) of the City on December 10, 2007 and a Master Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “Master Trust Agreement”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “First Supplemental Trust Agreement”), and a Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008 (the “Second Supplemental Trust Agreement”), each by and between the City and the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “Trustee”), the City issued and sold its \$390,000,000 Sewerage System Fixed Rate Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A, dated January 30, 2008 (the “Series 2008 Bonds”), in order to provide funds to expand and improve the Utility and to refund bonds previously issued for such purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 1, 2014, and pursuant to Ordinance No. 2235-2014, the City issued its Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, in the principal amount of \$205,425,000 (the “Series 2014 Refunding Bonds”), to advance refund a portion of the Series 2008 Bonds, which Series 2014 Bonds are secured by a Third Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2014, between the City and the Trustee (the “Third Supplemental Trust Agreement”), and following the issuance of the Series 2014 Refunding Bonds and defeasance of a portion of the Series 2008 Bonds with the proceeds thereof, \$170,085,000 of the Series 2008 Bonds remains outstanding (the “Outstanding Bonds”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City can achieve a reduction in the debt service associated with the Outstanding Bonds by providing for the advance refunding of all or a portion of such Outstanding Bonds (the “Refunded Bonds”); and

**WHEREAS**, due to current market conditions, this Council believes that it is in the best interest of the City to refund the Refunded Bonds using the proceeds of special obligation bonds (the “Series 2015 Bonds”), to be issued and sold in one or more series and accordance with Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, together with other moneys available for that purpose, if any;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1. Series 2015 Bonds; Findings and Determinations.** The City hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to issue, sell and deliver the Series 2015 Bonds, in one or more series, as provided and authorized herein and in a supplemental trust agreement authorized herein, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$185,000,000, or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which Series 2015 Bonds shall be designated “City of Columbus, Ohio Sewerage System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award, as hereinafter defined, in order to distinguish one series of bonds from another. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be issued for the purpose of providing funds, together with other available funds, to (i) advance refund the Refunded Bonds, (ii) fund the Series 2015 Bond Reserve Fund in the amount of the Reserve Requirement, if any, under the Trust Agreement (as defined herein); and (iii) pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds.

The City further finds, determines and confirms that (a) the refunding of the Refunded Bonds promotes the purposes of the Issuer and the Utility; (b) the City will be duly benefited by the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds; and (c) it is in the best interests of the residents of the City that the Series 2015 Bonds be issued under the terms set forth herein.

**Section 2. Terms and Provisions of Series 2015 Bonds.**

(a) Trust Agreement. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be issued and secured under the terms of the Master Trust Agreement, as supplemented and amended by the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, the Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, the Third Supplemental Trust Agreement, and a supplemental trust agreement for each series of bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance (the “2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement,” and together with the Master Trust Agreement, the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, the Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, and the Third Supplemental Trust Agreement, the “Trust Agreement”), between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “Trustee”), as authorized herein.

(b) Bond Terms. The Series 2015 Bonds (i) shall consist of one or more series; (ii) shall be issuable only in fully registered form and substantially as set forth in Exhibit B to the 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement; (iii) shall be exchangeable only for Series 2015 Bonds of the same series, and only in Authorized Denominations, as provided in the Trust Agreement; (iv) shall be numbered in a manner determined by the Trustee which will distinguish each Series 2015 Bond from each other Series 2015 Bond; (v) shall be dated as set forth in the applicable Certificate of Award for such series of Series 2015 Bonds; (vi) shall mature on such dates as set forth in the applicable Certificate of Award for such series of Series 2015 Bonds, provided no such date shall be later than the year of the last maturity permitted by law for the Refunded Bonds; (vii) shall bear interest at the rates, as set forth in the applicable Certificate of Award for such series of Series 2015 Bonds, provided the true interest cost of the Series 2015 Bonds shall not exceed five and one half per centum (5.50%) per annum; and (viii) shall bear interest payable semi-annually on the dates specified in the applicable Certificate of Award, until the principal sum is paid; and shall be subject to mandatory redemption in the amounts and on the dates, and shall be subject to optional redemption in the years and at the redemption prices, as shall be set forth in the applicable Certificate of Award and the Trust Agreement.

(c) Method of Payment; Paying Agents. The Debt Service Charges on the Series 2015 Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Trust Agreement and the Series 2015 Bonds without deduction for the services of any paying agent. The Trustee shall be paying agent for the Series 2015 Bonds and may designate additional paying agents as provided in the Trust Agreement.

(d) Execution. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be signed by the Mayor and the City Auditor (provided that



any or both of such signatures may be facsimiles). In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile thereof shall appear on the Series 2015 Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the issuance or delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if he or she had remained in office until after that time.

(e) Book-Entry System. The Series 2015 Bonds are permitted, but not required, to be issued to The Depository Trust Company (the “Depository”) for holding in a book-entry system as provided in the Trust Agreement, as the official or officials executing and delivering such agreement shall approve in the manner described in and under authority of Section 6 hereof.

**Section 3. Sale of the Series 2015 Bonds; Official Statement**. The sale and award of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be evidenced by a Certificate of Award for each series of bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance (each, a “Certificate of Award”) signed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor. The Certificate of Award shall identify the original purchasers of the Series 2015 Bonds (collectively, the “Original Purchasers”), the senior manager for the Original Purchasers (the “Senior Manager”), provide, determine and state the principal amount of the applicable series of Series 2015 Bonds to be issued (provided that the aggregate principal amount of all series of Series 2015 Bonds shall not exceed \$185,000,000.00), the series designation, the dated date of the Series 2015 Bonds, the purchase price of the Series 2015 Bonds (not less than 97% of the par amount, plus accrues interest, if any, from their date to the date of their delivery to, and payment by, the Original Purchasers), the specified interest rates, principal retirement dates, any term bonds, the mandatory redemption dates for any term bonds, and the optional redemption provisions for the Series 2015 Bonds, if any.

The Certificate of Award shall further identify the firm that will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Original Purchasers on behalf of the City relating to the refunding purposes of the Series 2015 Bonds and shall set forth and determine such additional terms and other matters pertaining to the Series 2015 Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance, the Certificate of Award, and the Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Senior Manager, on behalf of itself and as representative of the other Original Purchasers (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”). It is hereby determined that the purchase price and the manner of sale and the terms of the Series 2015 Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance, each Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Trust Agreement, are consistent with all legal requirements.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management are authorized and directed, alone or together, to make the necessary arrangements with the Original Purchaser to establish the date, location, procedures and conditions for the delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds to the Original Purchaser and to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds to the Original Purchaser under the terms of this Ordinance. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of each series of Series 2015 Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, or either of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in his official capacity, the Official Statement and any

supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, and he is authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Series 2015 Bonds as he deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, the City Attorney and any other official of the City are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

**Section 4. Allocation of Proceeds of Series 2015 Bonds.** The proceeds of sale of the Series 2015 Bonds (including without limitation, premium, if any, and interest accrued thereon) shall be allocated and deposited in accordance with this Ordinance, the Trust Agreement and the Certificate of Award and are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified therein. All funds, accounts and subaccounts contemplated in the Trust Agreement to be created are authorized and directed hereby to be created and shall be used without further legislative action for the purposes specified in the Trust Agreement.

The City shall deposit with the Trustee proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds, except accrued interest and any proceeds applied toward costs of issuance, paid to the City pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and such other amounts available to the City for such purpose, to be applied toward the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, and such monies shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement. Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be transferred to the Bond Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on any Outstanding Obligations as defined in and in accordance with the Trust Agreement.

All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance, including all principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds, are hereby deemed appropriated.

The City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City's bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the City's municipal advisor, rating agency fees, and printing fees, from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2015 Bonds as determined in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

This Council hereby declares that the Series 2015 Bonds are "obligations" within the meaning of Section 323.07(a) of the Columbus City Codes. The Certificate of Award shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07. Further, the City Auditor and Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for the benefit of the bondholders, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as is approved by the officer executing such certificate, as necessary to assist the Original Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall identify the annual financial information and operating data that will constitute the "annual information" for purposes of said Section 323.07. The approval of such Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such certificate by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management.

**Section 5. Covenants and Agreements of City.** In addition to the other covenants of the City herein, the City further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) Authority and Actions. The City is, and upon delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds will be, duly

authorized by the Constitution and the laws of the State of Ohio, particularly Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, and by its Charter, to issue the Series 2015 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement and all other instruments and documents related to such issuance to which it is a party, to provide the security for payment of the Debt Service Charges on the Series 2015 Bonds in the manner and to the extent set forth herein and in the Trust Agreement, all as authorized by the Legislative Authority. All actions on the part of the City for the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, and the execution and delivery of the instruments and documents related to such issuance, have been or will be duly and effectively taken. The Series 2015 Bonds will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the City according to the terms thereof.

(b) Payment of Debt Service Charges. The City will, solely from the sources herein or in the Trust Agreement provided, pay or cause to be paid the Debt Service Charges on each and all Series 2015 Bonds on the dates, at the places and in the manner provided herein and the Certificate of Award, in the Trust Agreement and in the Series 2015 Bonds.

(c) Performance of Covenants. The City will faithfully observe and perform at all times all agreements, covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Ordinance, the Trust Agreement and the Series 2015 Bonds, and in all proceedings of the Legislative Authority pertaining to the Series 2015 Bonds or the Utility. The City represents and warrants that it is duly authorized by the Constitution and the laws of the State of Ohio, particularly Article XVIII of the Constitution of Ohio, to issue the Series 2015 Bonds authorized hereby, to execute the 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement and to pledge the Pledged Revenues and the Special Funds (each as defined in the Trust Agreement) in the manner and to the extent herein and in the Trust Agreement set forth; that all actions on its part for the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds and the execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement have been duly and effectively taken and, if Additional Bonds are issued pursuant hereto, will be duly taken as provided herein and in the Trust Agreement, and that the Series 2015 Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof are and will be legal, valid, and binding special obligations of the City enforceable according to the terms thereof. Each provision of this Ordinance, each Series 2015 Bond and all other documents to be executed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, is binding upon each officer of the City as may from time to time have the authority under law to take such actions as may be necessary to perform all or any part of the duty required by such provision. Each duty of the City and of its officers and employees undertaken pursuant to the Series 2015 Bonds is established as a duty of the City and of each such officer and employee having authority to perform such duty, specifically enjoined by law, upon the City and each of those officers and employees having authority thereunder or by provision of law to perform the duty, resulting from an office, trust or station, within the meaning of Section 2731.01, Ohio Revised Code, providing for enforcement by writ of mandamus.

(d) Tax-Exempt Bond Provisions. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Series 2015 Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds so that the Series 2015 Bonds will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder or (the "Regulations").

The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Series 2015 Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Series 2015 Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden

or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure such exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Series 2015 Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Series 2015 Bonds which limits the amount of Bond proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Series 2015 Bonds requires any such reports or rebates, and moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose. The payment of any rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) made to the United States Department of the Treasury shall be authorized and paid from such fund or funds as determined by the City Auditor.

(e) Transcript. The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer, including the City Clerk, and each of them acting alone, or any other officer of the City shall furnish to the Original Purchaser a true transcript of proceedings, certified by such officer, of all proceedings had with reference to the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, together with such information from the records as is necessary to determine the regularity and validity of the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds.

(f) Further Assurances. The City shall do all things and take all actions on its part necessary to comply with obligations, duties and responsibilities on its part under the Bond Purchase Agreement and all other instruments and documents related to the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds to which it is a party. Nothing in this Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement or any instrument and document related to the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be construed as requiring the City to use any moneys from any source other than Pledged Revenues.

Section 6. 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement; Other Documents. In order to further provide for the issuance of and to secure the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds and the performance of the City as provided in this Ordinance, the Series 2015 Bonds and the Trust Agreement, the Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and either of them alone, are authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, as may be appropriate, in the name and on behalf of the City, the 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement, substantially in the form on file with the City Clerk and containing such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with this Ordinance as shall be approved by the City Attorney. The 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement shall further provide for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds by the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds and other moneys into an escrow fund to be created and held by the Trustee pursuant to the terms of the 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement. The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, and the City Auditor, and any of them, are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City such other documents as shall be in their judgment necessary or appropriate in connection with issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds.

The Director of Finance and Management and the City Auditor, and any other appropriate officer of the City, alone or in conjunction with any of the foregoing, are authorized to execute, deliver and, if applicable, file, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, any certifications, financing statements, assignments and other instruments and documents which are necessary or appropriate to perfect the assignments contemplated in the Trust Agreement, to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Series 2015 Bonds, and to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 7. Lien of Pledge Hereunder. The Pledged Revenues are subject to the lien of the pledge hereunder and under the Trust Agreement without any physical delivery of the Pledged Revenues or further act, and the lien of that pledge is valid and binding against all parties having claims of any kind against the City (irrespective of whether those parties have notice of such pledge), and creates a perfected security interest for all purposes of Chapter 1309, Ohio Revised Code, without the necessity for separation or delivery of the Pledged Revenues or for the filing or recording of the Trust Agreement or any other ordinance, resolution or instrument by which that pledge is created or any certificate, statement or other document with respect to that pledge. The pledge of and lien on the Pledged Revenues under the Trust Agreement shall be effective and the money therefrom and thereof may be applied to the purposes for which pledged without necessity for any further act of appropriation.

Section 8. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 9. Effective Date. In accordance with Section 55(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0363-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **AN15-001**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Clinton Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. If the petition is approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be necessary to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of

land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN15-001) of 1.123 ± acres in Clinton Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Clinton Township was duly filed on behalf of the Columbus Metropolitan Library on January 28, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on March 3, 2015 and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, the property is located within the boundaries of the adopted Northland I Area Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 1.123 ± acres in Clinton Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The city of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Single family homes would qualify for city provided 90-gallon front curb or 300-gallon alley refuse service, the method of which to be determined by Division of Refuse Collection management. Any other development would require compliance with Title 13 requirements; Commercial/business uses are required to provide their own refuse collection.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** This site will be served by an existing 8-inch water main located in Lehner Road, the connection to which will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by an existing 15-inch sanitary sewer (RP-1536) situated within an unimproved right-of-way on the north boundary of the property.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and applicable codes in effect at the time of development.

**SECTION 2.** If this 1.123 ± acre site is annexed, and if the city of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the city of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Clinton Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Clinton Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0400-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/30/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation appropriates \$991,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund for the administration of the Land Reutilization Program (Land Bank). The Land Management Fund was created in September, 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Columbus Land Bank.

Emergency action is requested so that expenditures related to the administration of Land Redevelopment projects can be charged accordingly.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$991,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund. The unencumbered cash balance of this fund is approximately \$937,299. This fund receives sale proceeds from Lank Bank transactions. During 2014 and 2013, \$793,926 and \$572,504 were received, respectively. Additional revenue of approximately \$683,216 is anticipated in 2015.

To authorize the appropriation of \$991,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of Land Redevelopment Office and related projects; and to declare an emergency. (\$991,000.00)

**Whereas,** the Land Management Fund was created in September 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Land Bank; and

**Whereas,** this legislation appropriates \$991,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development for the administration of the Land Reutilization Program; and

**Whereas,** the unencumbered cash balance of this fund is approximately \$937,299 with \$683,216 in additional revenue anticipated in 2015; and

**Whereas,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, that it is immediately necessary to provide an appropriation so that expenditures related to the administration of Land Redevelopment projects can be charged accordingly, thus avoiding an interruption in the delivery of vital program services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unallocated monies in the Land Management Fund, Fund 206, and from any and all sources unallocated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$991,000 be and hereby is appropriated to the Department of Development, Division 44-01, OCA Code 441206, as follows:

**Object Level One / Object Level Three / Purpose / Amount**

- 01 / 1101 / Salaries and Wages / \$374,500
- 02 / 2188 / Lumber / \$5,000
- 02 / 2201 / M & S -Office / \$7,500
- 02 / 2222 / Clothing purchased by City / \$1,500
- 03 / 3303 / Lease of Copy Machines / \$3,000
- 03 / 3310 / Gas / \$1,000
- 03 / 3311 / Electricity / \$1,000
- 03 / 3312 / Water & Sewer / \$25,000
- 03 / 3327 / Parking Charges / \$500
- 03 / 3330 / Travel/Transportation / \$2,000
- 03 / 3331 / Training / \$2,000
- 03 / 3332 / Subscriptions / \$2,500
- 03 / 3333 / Memberships / \$3,000
- 03 / 3336 / Services-Professional / \$20,000



03 / 3340 / Taxes / \$15,000  
03 / 3342 / Fees - Filing / \$20,000  
03 / 3352 / Printing / \$1,000  
03 / 3353 / Advertising / \$1,000  
03 / 3354 / Grass Cutting / \$10,000  
03 / 3367 / Computer Service-Access / \$28,000  
03 / 3370 / Property Maintenance/Repairs / \$450,000  
03 / 3372 / Maint. Service - Machinery / \$2,500  
03 / 3426 / Services - Real Estate Title / \$15,000

**Total:           \$991,000**

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0458-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/5/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend Chapter 107 of the Columbus City Codes and to supplement the provision contained within the Charter of the City of Columbus which pertains to the replacement of a candidate for the office of city council member, mayor, city attorney or auditor upon death, disqualification or withdrawal before a primary election.

In November 2014, Columbus voters overwhelming approved revisions to the Columbus City Charter which established, among other amendments, Section 41-6. This section contemplates the ability to fill a vacancy created in the event a person nominated by petition for the office of city council member, mayor, city attorney, or auditor dies, is disqualified or withdrawals before a primary election. And, per the charter, the vacancy so created may be filled in the manner and by the deadline established in general laws of the state, unless otherwise provided by the charter or ordinance of council.

In accordance with Section 41-6 of the Columbus City Charter, the most applicable general law of the state is Ohio Revised Code (ORC) §3513.31(F), which outlines the process whereby a person nominated by petition as an independent or nonpartisan candidate for election at the next general election may be replaced if that candidate withdraws or is disqualified. Under that section, the deadline for replacing said candidate is not later than the eighty-sixth day before the date of the general election. However, the Revised Code does not provide any separate deadline for replacement prior to a primary election.

This ordinance establishes a clear deadline for the replacement of a candidate for the office of city council member, mayor, city attorney or auditor upon death, disqualification or withdrawal before a primary election. And, in doing so, it further aligns the City's elections laws with the general laws of the state and the elections deadlines contained therein.

Specifically, if a person nominated by petition as a candidate for the office of city council member, mayor, city attorney, or auditor, at a nonpartisan primary election, dies, is disqualified or withdraws before such primary election, the vacancy so created may be filled by a majority of the committee of five, as designated on the candidate's nominating petition, if a member of that committee certifies in writing and under oath to the election officials with whom the candidate filed the candidate's nominating petition, not later than the seventieth day before the day of the primary election, the name of the person selected to fill the vacancy.

This provision is consistent with the Ohio Revised Code and the Columbus City Charter prior to the most recent amendments, with the exception that under previous versions of the charter, the latest date a candidate could be replaced was not later than forty days before the day of a primary election. By making the deadline not later than seventy days before the primary, the new deadline will be consistent with the deadline for ballot certification by the county board of elections as dictated by ORC § 3513.05. In effect, this change will help assure that names of candidates who have died, been disqualified or have withdrawn prior to the primary election will not appear on the ballot.

To amend Chapter 107 of the Columbus City Codes by the enactment of new Section 107.01 to provide a deadline for replacement of candidates upon death, disqualification or withdrawal prior to a primary election; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Section 41-6(a) of the Columbus City Charter provides that if a person nominated by petition as a candidate for the office of city council member or for mayor, city attorney, or auditor, at a nonpartisan primary election, if such an election is to be held for the office sought by such candidate, dies, is disqualified or withdraws before such primary election, the vacancy so created may be filled in the manner and by the deadline provided for in general laws of the state, unless otherwise provided by the Charter or ordinance of Council; and

**WHEREAS**, while the general laws of the state provide for the manner in which such vacancies may be filled, the only deadline provided for is not later than the eighty-sixth day before the day of the general election pursuant to Section 3513.31(F) of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary to establish a clear candidate replacement deadline for vacancies occurring before a primary election as provided for in Section 41-6(a) of the City Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is intended to supplement and effectuate Section 41-6(a) of the City Charter for the sole purpose of providing a deadline for replacement of candidates prior to a primary election; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is enacted in accordance with Section 41-6(a) of the City Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to establish a clear deadline for replacement of candidates upon death, disqualification or withdrawal prior to any primary election that may be conducted, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Chapter 107 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended by the enactment of new Section 107.01 reading as follows:

**107.01 - Replacement of candidate upon death, disqualification or withdrawal prior to primary election.**

If a person nominated by petition as a candidate for the office of city council member or for mayor, city attorney, or auditor, at a nonpartisan primary election, if such election is to be held for the office sought by such candidate, dies, is disqualified or withdraws before such primary election, the vacancy so created may be filled by a majority of the committee of five, as designated on the candidate's nominating petition, if a member of that committee certifies in writing and under oath to the election officials with whom the candidate filed the candidate's nominating petition, not later than the seventieth day before the day of the primary election, the name of the person selected to fill the vacancy. The certification shall be accompanied by the written acceptance of the nomination by the person whose name is certified and shall be made in the manner provided for a major political party.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2620-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2015.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for each of the several Object Level 1s for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of ~~\$813,100,000.00~~ **\$813,902,000.00**; and to declare an emergency ~~(\$813,100,000.00)~~ **\$813,902,000.00**

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2015, and ending December 31, 2015, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (**fund 010**), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Level 1s for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

See Attachment: ~~ORD2620-2014 GF Appropriation 2015 by Div~~ **ORD2620-2014 AMENDED GF Appropriation 2015 by Div**

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by the resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance and Administration.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,251,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of

Finance and Management to fund 011, the "Economic Stabilization Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$2,200,000)

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 1 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 017, the "Basic City Services Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$5,160,000)

**SECTION 10.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Basic City Services Fund, Fund 017, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$5,714,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, Object level One - 10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 450117.

**SECTION-11.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$5,714,000 from the Basic City Services Fund to the General Fund as follows:

From: Basic City Services Fund, Fund No. 017, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, Object level One - 10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 450117.

To: General Fund, Fund No. 010, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, OCA 450015, Object Level Three - 0886.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 018, the "Neighborhood Initiative Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$445,906.00).

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 015, the "Jobs Growth Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$281,981.00).

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Level 01 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 016, the "Public Safety Initiative Fund," subject to the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management. (\$74,113.00).

**SECTION 15.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2621-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected. To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency. **WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 502, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4601 Employee Benefits

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$2,955,780  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$39,100  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$1,311,656  
TOTAL \$4,306,536

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$395,000  
TOTAL \$395,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 502 \$4,701,536

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 514, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$1,984,644  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$1,228,928  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$3,947,967  
Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$150,000

TOTAL \$7,311,539

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$14,888,783

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$292,212

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$6,107,796

Obj Level 1 04

Amount \$4,220,700

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$91,000

Obj Level 1 07

Amount \$843,646

TOTAL \$26,444,137

TOTAL Fund No. 514 \$33,755,676

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 517, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$457,935

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$51,220

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,122,043

TOTAL Fund No. 517 \$1,631,198

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 525, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2403 Land Acquisition

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$840,583

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$17,500

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$88,100

TOTAL Fund No. 525 \$946,183

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 513, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to

provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$746,504  
TOTAL \$746,504

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$10,635,901  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$15,825,389  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$4,073,554  
Obj Level 1 04  
Amount \$2,655,300  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$5,000  
Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$50,000  
Obj. Level 1 07  
Amount \$1,185,044  
TOTAL \$34,430,188  
TOTAL Fund No. 513 \$35,176,692

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 250, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$20,825,147  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$796,657  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$7,100,087  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$5,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 250 \$28,726,891

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and extension fund, fund no. 285, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$33,031,010



Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$1,755,446  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$10,546,475  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$98,000  
Obj. Level 1 10  
Amount \$182,489  
TOTAL Fund No. 285 \$45,613,420

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 240, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$14,802,386  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$95,749  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$3,054,403  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$48,150  
Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$233,810  
TOTAL Fund No. 240 \$18,234,498

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 265, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$3,173,235  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$3,570  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$142,523  
TOTAL \$3,319,328

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$16,536,018  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$388,450  
Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$11,756,207

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$66,000

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$175,000

TOTAL \$28,921,675

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$4,304,992

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$9,800

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$726,109

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$3,000

TOTAL \$5,043,901

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$10,146,993

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$238,200

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$965,830

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$25,000

TOTAL \$11,376,023

TOTAL Fund No. 265 \$48,660,927

**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 650, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$45,584,863

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$8,141,088

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$56,284,739

Obj Level 1 04

Amount \$84,204,085

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$298,409

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$4,518,626  
Obj Level 1 07  
Amount \$47,474,003  
Obj Level 1 10  
Amount \$19,689,463  
TOTAL \$266,195,276

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$6,585,929  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$152,340  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$1,343,505  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$31,124  
TOTAL \$8,112,898  
TOTAL Fund No. 650 \$274,308,174

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 675, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$1,731,523  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$25,514  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$22,140,699  
Obj Level 1 04  
Amount \$9,581,500  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$27,841  
Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$50,000  
Obj Level 1 07  
Amount \$4,778,010  
TOTAL \$38,335,087

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$1,756,219  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$40,623

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$357,488

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$8,300

TOTAL \$2,162,630

TOTAL Fund No. 675 \$40,497,717

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 550, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$10,327,665

Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$57,505,450

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$10,874,805

Obj Level 1 04  
Amount \$2,934,727

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$50,550

Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$2,804,000

Obj Level 1 07  
Amount \$379,192

TOTAL \$84,876,389

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$926,635

Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$21,362

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$188,287

Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$4,365

TOTAL \$1,140,649

TOTAL Fund No. 550 \$86,017,038

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 600, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$49,744,101  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$22,648,656  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$35,925,202  
Obj Level 1 04  
Amount \$50,180,055  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$260,680  
Obj Level 1 06  
Amount \$2,432,400  
Obj Level 1 07  
Amount \$36,014,674  
TOTAL \$197,205,768

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$5,874,464  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$135,877  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$1,197,463  
Obj Level 1 05  
Amount \$27,761  
TOTAL \$7,235,565  
TOTAL Fund No. 600 \$204,441,333

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 001

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$99,165  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$75,500  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$266,626  
TOTAL \$441,291

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 003

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$521,870  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$40,000  
Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$86,000  
TOTAL \$647,870

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 002

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$606,862  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$61,000  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$702,020  
Obj Level 1 10  
Amount \$292,050  
TOTAL \$1,661,932  
TOTAL Fund No. 227 \$2,751,093

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the municipal court special projects fund, fund no. 226, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 001

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$1,596,328  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$20,500  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$97,168  
TOTAL \$1,713,996

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 004

Obj Level 1 01  
Amount \$834,214  
Obj Level 1 02  
Amount \$9,000  
Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$206,050  
TOTAL \$1,049,264  
TOTAL Fund No. 226 \$2,763,260

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the collection fee fund, fund no. 295, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk

Obj Level 1 03  
Amount \$255,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 295 \$255,000

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund

294, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$25,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,396,615

TOTAL Fund No. 294 \$1,421,615

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 270, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,479,393

TOTAL Fund No. 270 \$1,479,393

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the photo red light fund, fund no. 293, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2015 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3003 Division of Police

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$1,330,000

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$60,000

TOTAL Fund No. 293 \$1,390,000

**SECTION 20.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 241, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$2,586,327

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$22,900

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$237,522

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$500

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$60,000

TOTAL Fund No. 241 \$2,907,249

**SECTION 21.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 518, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$590,476

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$455

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$79,091

TOTAL \$670,022

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$6,664,850

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$100,300

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,173,435

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$2,000

Obj Level 1 06

Amount \$260,000

TOTAL \$8,200,585

TOTAL Fund No. 518 \$8,870,607

**SECTION 22.** That from the monies in the fund known as the parking meter program fund, fund 268, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Level 1 01

Amount \$343,009

Obj Level 1 02

Amount \$108,200

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$1,771,814

Obj Level 1 05

Amount \$14,365

TOTAL Fund No. 268: \$2,237,388

**SECTION 23.** That from the monies in the fund known as the emergency human services funds, fund 232,



and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

Division No. 4401 Development Administration

Obj Level 1 03

Amount \$2,155,000

TOTAL Fund No. 232 \$2,155,000

**SECTION 24.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 25.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the safety staffing contingency fund, fund 014, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$3,342.89 is appropriated as follows:

Division of 45-01 Financial Management

Obj Level 1- 10, Object Level 3 - 5501, OCA 453014

**SECTION 26.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer the cash balance of \$3,342.89 from the Safety Staffing Contingency Fund to the General Fund as follows:

**From:** Safety Staffing Contingency Fund, Fund No. 014, Department of Finance, Division of 45-01, Object level one -10, Object Level Three - 5501, OCA 453014.

**To:** General Fund, Fund No. 010, Department of Finance, Division No. 45-01, OCA 450015, Object Level Three - 0886.

**SECTION 27.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2015 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object level 1 and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2015, are hereby re encumbered.

**SECTION 28.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 25 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order

of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 17 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 18 and 19 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 20, 21, and 22 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 23 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 24 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 29.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 30.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 27 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one object level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 31.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 32.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2622-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance makes appropriations and authorizes transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, in various divisions and departments for selected funds other than the General Fund or Operating Funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for selected other funds for various divisions, to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015, and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, up to date finance posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, and

**WHEREAS**, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2015 and if an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected, and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Recreation and Parks Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 411, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level Ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 22-01 - City Auditor**

OCA - 900894

Object - 10

OL3 - 5501

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount - \$ 491,641

**Total - \$ 491,641**

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Fund No. 231, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level 1's for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 45-50 Finance Administration**

OCA - 455231

Object - 03

OL3 - 3000

Purpose - Services for Operation and Maintenance

Amount - \$ 8,583,000

OCA - 455311

Object - 03

OL3 - 3000

Purpose - Services for Operation and Maintenance

Amount - \$ 5,852,010

**Total - \$14,435,010**

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the funds known as the Sewer System Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, Fund No. 656, and from all monies estimated to come into said funds from any and all sources during 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums:

**Sewer Division 60-05 - Fund 656 Sewer System Revenue Bond Fund**

OCA - 656002

Object - 07

OL3- 7408

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount- \$19,383,350

**Total - \$19,383,350**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund No. 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding notes and bonds, bond and note issuance costs, bond counsel costs, sinking fund costs and tipping fees:

**Division No. 22-01 - City Auditor**

OCA - 220749

Object - 04

OL3- 4425

Purpose - OPWC  
Amount- \$1,918,000

OCA - 220750  
Object - 04  
OL3- 4401  
Purpose - Ohio SIB Loan  
Amount- \$1,400,000

OCA - 220750  
Object - 07  
OL3- 7402  
Purpose - Ohio SIB Loan  
Amount- \$250,000

OCA - 901975  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
Amount- \$122,394,800

OCA - 901983  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
Amount- \$55,209,766

**Total - \$181,172,566**

**Division No. 59-02 - Refuse Collection**

OCA - 594341  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3389  
Purpose - Tipping Fee- Refuse Disposal  
Amount- \$17,300,000

**Total - \$17,300,000**

**Division No. 24-01 - City Attorney**

OCA - 240259  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3324  
Purpose - Bond Counsel Expense  
Amount- \$250,000

**Total - \$250,000**

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 430029  
Object - 05  
OL3- 5521  
Purpose - Sinking Fund Administrative Costs  
Amount- \$140,000

**Total - \$140,000**

**Division No. 30-03 - Public Safety - Police**

OCA - 900846  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Interest  
Amount- \$157,807

OCA - 900077  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Principal  
Amount- \$797,500

**Total - \$955,307**

**Division No. 30-04 - Public Safety - Fire**

OCA - 903717  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Interest  
Amount- \$157,807

OCA - 903006  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Police/Fire Pension Bonds - Principal  
Amount- \$797,500

**Total - \$955,307**

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3336  
Purpose - Professional Services  
Amount- \$200,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3352  
Purpose - Printing Costs

Amount- \$35,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3353  
Purpose - Advertising  
Amount- \$25,000

OCA - 450148  
Object - 03  
OL3- 3332  
Purpose - Subscriptions  
Amount- \$15,000

**Total - \$275,000**

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Easton TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 401001  
Object - 05  
OL3- 5548  
Purpose - Debt Transfer  
Amount- \$2,600,637

**Total - \$2,600,637**

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Polaris TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 402, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 402405  
Object - 05  
OL3- 5548  
Purpose - Debt Transfer  
Amount- \$2,116,625

**Total - \$2,116,625**

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Hayden Run Rd. TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 450, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 44-01 - Development**

OCA - 450100  
Object - 10  
OL3- 5501  
Purpose - Debt Transfer  
Amount- \$573,888

**Total - \$573,888**

**SECTION 8.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Garage Special Revenue Fund No. 630, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2015:

**Division No. 45-01 - Finance and Management Department**

OCA - 630108  
Object - 04  
OL3- 4401  
Purpose - Note Principal Payment  
Amount- \$18,000,000

OCA - 630108  
Object - 07  
OL3- 7402  
Purpose - Note Interest Payment  
Amount- \$180,000

**Total - \$18,180,000**

**SECTION 9.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 6 shall be paid upon the order of the respective departments for which the appropriations are made except that small claims may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Public Utilities Director; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid by upon the order of the City Auditor or the City Attorney or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the Director of the Department of Public Safety or the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, and 7 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 10.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in



liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 11.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less, shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 13.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2623-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance makes appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds. The appropriation authority allows the Trustees of the Sinking Fund, the City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management to make general obligation debt service payments.

On November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this ordinance.

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015 for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, on November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this ordinance.

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for general obligation debt service payments related to the City's Bond and Note Retirement Funds for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2015 in order that funds may be legally expended, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare of the City of Columbus; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** On November 4, 2014, and certified by the Franklin County Board of Elections in November 2014, Issue 6, a City of Columbus Charter Amendment, was approved by the voters. This Charter Amendment provides that the City's Sinking Fund will cease operations on July 1, 2015, and all provisions related to the Sinking Fund's operations be transferred to other City officials. The City Auditor and/or the Director of Finance and Management are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the funds known as the Sinking Fund, Bond and Note Retirement Funds, in the custody of the Sinking Fund Trustees, and from all monies estimated to come into said funds during the year ending December 31, 2015, the following amounts are appropriated for the payment of the principal and interest on bonds and notes coming due during the year of 2015, therefore, the Council hereby confers upon the Sinking Fund the responsibility of administering the principal and interest payments on outstanding bond and note debt, until such time as the Sinking Fund ceases operations.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR DEBT SERVICE (refer to attachment Ord# 2623-2014 "Sinking Fund Requirements For Debt Service.xls")**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - February 19, 2015 11:00 am

SA005742 - RECORDING MEDIA UTC

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) to obtain formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) for the purchase of various types of recording media on an as needed basis. The proposed contract will potentially be in place through March 31, 2018.

1.2 Classification: The City is looking to purchase an assortment of recording media items, including backup tapes, tape labels, and printable CDs/DVDs. Suppliers must be able to fulfill orders from the City within five (5) business days.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this ITB, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the ITB requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, February 09, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, February 11, 2015. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 28, 2015

SA005720 - FLIGHT SIMULATOR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

**1.1 SCOPE:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Police is seeking bids for one (1) Advanced Aviation Training Device (AATD), Elite TH-100 or equal for the City of Columbus Helicopter Unit. The AATD will be utilized for instrument training requirements for 21 of Columbus Police Helicopter Pilots. The bidder's device shall meet current standards and criteria as set forth by Federal Aviation Regulations 14 CFR part 61, ? 61.4(c), in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular 61-136A APPENDIX 3 section entitled "Advanced Aviation Training Device Requirements". The device must have a current and approved Letter of Authorization "LOA".

**1.2 CLASSIFICATION:** The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide the purchase, delivery, installation and training of one (1) AATD, Elite Th-100 or equal.

**1.2.1 Specification Questions:** Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on January 28, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) no later than 4 p.m. (local time) on February 4, 2015.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 16, 2015

SA005749 - TEXT BOOKS AND TRAINING MATERIALS UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Public Safety Department, Division of Fire, to enter into one or more Universal Term Contract(s) for the purchase of text books and training materials applicable for use in Firefighter and EMS training. It is estimated that sixty-thousand dollars (\$60,000.00) will be spent annually. The proposed contract(s) will be in effect for a period from the date of execution by the City to and including April 30, 2017 with an option to extend for one (1) additional year.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery to the Division of Public Safety, Division of Fire, of text books and training materials applicable for use in Firefighter and EMS training, as ordered. All purchases from this contract will be on an as needed basis.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in supply text books and training materials for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 31, 2015

SA005748 - LAWN MOWING SERVICES UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**Scope:** The City of Columbus is soliciting bid proposals for Lawn Mowing services. It is the intent of this proposal to establish a Universal Term Contract to be used by various City agencies for lawn cutting adjacent to sources of public water supply, distribution facilities, administrative buildings, and remote sites as well as city property near private homes and businesses. This contract addresses approximately five hundred and seventy (580) acres and one hundred and twenty seven thousand (127,000) feet of fence line. This contract will commence with the 2015 cutting season and extend through February 28, 2018. This is a re-solicitation of SA005725.

**Classification:** For the purpose of this Contract the City has been divided into Four (4) quadrants "Zones" Offerors are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

**Offeror Experience:** The Lawn Maintenance services offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past three years.

**Offeror References:** The Lawn Maintenance services offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

**Proximity:** All offerors must demonstrate (by means of providing the information requested herein) the ability and means to respond to the specifications within the response times stated.

**Bid Structure:** Offerors are requested to submit pricing for various locations divided into four (4) geographic quadrants "Zones" with the City. Offerors are requested to provide per location pricing for areas specified and square footage / lineal footage pricing for future additional locations. Offerors may bid on any or all zones, but each zone bid must be bid in its entirety.

**Site Visits:** Site visits are scheduled for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, on February 5, 2015 at 11:00AM and the Compost Facility at 1:00 PM. Site visits are scheduled on February 6, 2015 at HAP Cremean Water Plant at 10:00 AM, Dublin RD WP at 10:30 AM, Dublin RD WP Intake at 11:00 AM, Parsons Ave. WP at 1:00PM, Smith Farms at 2:00PM, and Eastern Star Farms at 2:30 PM. See section 3.2 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 30, 2015

SA005734 - Muni Ct - Instant Drug Testing



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide instant and lab urinalysis drug testing of probationers when ordered by the Court. This is to include a program that randomly selects probationers for instant testing.

The approximate amount spent for the year will be \$80,000 however multiple vendors may get an award for a portion of that amount.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 22, 2015

SA005740 - Recycling Yard Waste PR Campaign 2015

City funded Professional Services Ad

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time, February 19, 2015, for the Recycling & Yard Waste Public Relations Campaign (2015) request for proposal. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The focus of this contract has been to educate new users about recycling, when it would be available for their neighborhood, and how to participate in the recycling program. The recycling and yard waste program has entered a maintenance phase with the end of the initial rollout to single-family homes and then the completion of the expansion to lower density, multi-family dwellings.

The goals of the new Recycling & Yard Waste Public Relations Campaign contract are to increase the recycling percentage to 85% by the end of 2017 and to remind Columbus residents to use the yard waste collection program.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated on or about March 5, 2015. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is February 10, 2015. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 24, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - February 20, 2015 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005733 - TEMPORARY STAFFING FOR INCOME TAX

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Income Tax to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for temporary staffing services for, but not limited to, data entry, opening mail, preparing documents to be scanned, and the scanning of documents on a high speed scanner.

Classification: The successful vendor will be responsible for providing temporary staffing of 1 -9 temporary workers to work Monday through Friday, 8:00 am until 4:30 pm for the entire 2015 year, as needed, or until the maximum obligation of \$120,000.00 is met. Vendor must be able to offer direct deposit to employees and provide the city with a basic criminal background check for selected employees.

Questions & Answers: Please submit all questions to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) prior to Friday, February 6, 2015 at 11:00 am (Eastern Standard Time). An addendum with responses will be added to the solicitation no later than Thursday, February 12, 2015 at 4:30 pm (Eastern Standard Time).

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 21, 2015

SA005735 - Muni Ct - Ignition Interlock Device

I. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide Ignition Interlock Services to indigent probationers who are ordered by this court to use such equipment. These services may include installation of equipment, monitoring/downloading of information, reporting information periodically to the probation department, and testifying concerning any reports prepared by the contracting agency.

II. CONTRACT TERM

The initial contract will be for three years, commencing March 1, 2015 and ending on February 28, 2018. Extending the contract after the initial year will be subject to the approval of annual appropriations. Upon the agreement of both parties and subject to the approval of appropriations, the contract may be extended for an additional one year term ending February 28, 2019

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 22, 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

BID OPENING DATE - February 23, 2015 12:00 pm

SA005738 - Muni Ct - Electronic GPS Monitoring

**I. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide Electronic GPS tracking of probationers to probationers who are ordered by this court to use such equipment. These services may include monitoring/downloading of information, reporting information to the probation department, and testifying concerning any reports prepared by the contracting agency.

**II. CONTRACT TERM**

The initial contract will be for three years, commencing March 1, 2015 and ending on February 28, 2018. Extending the contract after the initial year will be subject to the approval of annual appropriations. Upon the agreement of both parties and subject to the approval of appropriations, the contract may be extended for an additional one year term ending February 28, 2019

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 23, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - February 24, 2015 11:00 am

SA005750 - R&P Hilliard Green Park Imp 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hilliard Green Park Improvements 2015, the work for which consists of the supply and installation of a new park shelter, site furnishings, gravel pave paths, related site work and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions ? This IFB may contain special provisions. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, Ohio 43205, until February 24, 2015 at 11:00 am local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Hilliard Green Park Improvements 2015.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning February 2, 2015, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed.

**BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

**CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Jeff Anderson via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to February 18, 2015 at noon. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted Suzy Johnson via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to February 23, 2015 at noon.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**

The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS or CCMS) including any Supplemental Specifications

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions may be modified by special provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Sections 329.212(d)(1) or 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontract.?

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Other Forms [Not Required at Time of Bid?]) has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests prior to execution. Form I1 should not be submitted with the bid. It is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 31, 2015

SA005753 - Resurfacing 2015 Project 1

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), until 3:00 P.M. local time, Tuesday, February 24, 2015, for Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2015 Project 1, C.I.P. No. 530282-912015.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of repairing and resurfacing 109 city streets and constructing 688 ADA curb ramps along those streets, milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com).

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 04, 2015

SA005746 - ASR Hard Rd Ph A Sawmill to Smoky Row



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), until February 24, 2015, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A-Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2, C.I.P. No. 530103-100038, PID 17585 and 93892.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the reconstruction of Hard Road between Sawmill Road and Smoky Row Road, this includes work at the intersection of Hard Road and Sawmill Rd. The work consists of roadway widening of Hard Road from two lanes to five lanes and includes: turn lanes, pavement, curbs, sidewalks, lighting, storm sewers, traffic signals, signs, pavement markings, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com).

Only Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 31, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - February 25, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005752 - CNST SAN-ALUM CREEK TRUNK MIDDLE - CT A

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Alum Creek Trunk Middle - Contract A, CIP 650725-100003, the work for which consists of approximately 2,100 LF of 48" sanitary sewer, manhole rehabilitation and approximately 18,100 LF of 42" to 60" sanitary sewer cleaning and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans CC-16584 and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until February 25, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the First Floor Auditorium at that date and time for Alum Creek Trunk Middle - Contract A, CIP 650725-100003.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications (bid book in paper format, with the plans as TIFF images/PDF and CCTV data on a USB Drive) are available at Department of Public Utilities Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, beginning February 2, 2015 for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Jeremy K. Cawley, P.E., via fax at (614) 645-0888, or email at [JKCawley@Columbus.gov](mailto:JKCawley@Columbus.gov) prior to 4:30 P.M. on February 18, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-0193, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to on February 18, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 03, 2015

SA005754 - CNST EASTSIDE NEIGHBORHD STORMWTR IMP

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements - CIP 610758-100000, the work for which consists of all labor and materials for the construction of approximately 5,875 feet of 12-inch storm sewer pipe with type 1 bedding, 54 standard catch basins, 20 type C standard manholes, 1 type E standard manholes, 5 curb and gutter inlets, 653 feet of 4-inch underdrain and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans CC-15985 and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, Fourth Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday, February 25, 2015 at 3:00pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the First Floor Auditorium at that date and time for Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements - CIP 610758-100000.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications (bid book in paper format, with the plans as TIFF images/PDF on disk) are available at Department of Public Utilities Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, beginning February 2, 2015; the first set is free; any additional sets are a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will not be holding a pre-bid conference.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Sewer Systems Engineering Section, ATTN: Mark D. Timbrook, P.E., via email at [mdtimbrook@columbus.gov](mailto:mdtimbrook@columbus.gov) prior to the close of business on Wednesday, February 18, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-0193, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to the close of business on Wednesday, February 18, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 03, 2015

SA005745 - CODE ENF - WEED CUTTING/SOLID WASTE RMVL

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**WEED CUTTING & SOLID WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES**

Services for weed cutting and/or solid waste removal and when necessary, removal of cut weeds upon privately owned weeded lots or parcels, (inclusive of vacant lots, lots with unoccupied structures, and when appropriate occupied properties) upon assignments. Contractor shall supply all tools and equipment and perform all labor. Type and condition of tools and equipment will be to the satisfaction of the Department of Development and may be subject to inspection. Mowing shall be completed on areas specified by the City to reduce all vegetative growth to a height above grade not to exceed four (4) inches. Any exceptions such as shade trees or other plant material will be declared by the City.

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division to obtain formal bids to establish contractual agreements for the purchase of weed abatement services for use within the City of Columbus on various parcels to remove overgrown vegetation and removal of solid waste of varying types from May 1, 2015 through April 30, 2016 or until the awarded funds have been utilized.

1.2 Classification:

A. Bids must be submitted on the approved proposal forms and enclosed in a sealed envelope. The proposal form must be completed in its entirety and returned in proper page sequence with all required signatures present. Exception-The last page of the proposal-BID PACKET ITEM CHECKLIST may be omitted. The Bid proposal must be submitted in a sealed envelope marked:

Bids for Weed Cutting and Solid Waste Removal Services  
City of Columbus  
Department of Development-Code Enforcement Division  
Attn: Michael Schwab  
757 Carolyn Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43224

B. The vendor must exhibit ownership or availability of necessary equipment to be use in weed cutting and solid waste removal services and such equipment may be subject to potential inspection by the City of Columbus.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. Note: See page 2 of solicitation for detailed specifications.

The City of Columbus is not responsible for late mail or other deliveries. It is recommended that all bid packets be hand delivered to the Code Enforcement Division at the Carolyn Avenue address.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 11, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - February 26, 2015 11:00 am

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005737 - Sewer Cleaning Machines

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) tandem axle, conventional truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 58,000 pounds equipped with a single engine, 12 yard, centrifugal compressor (fan), combination sewer cleaning machine and to run on a dedicated compressed natural gas engine. The trucks will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) tandem axle, conventional truck chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 58,000 pounds equipped with a single engine, centrifugal compressor (fan), 12 yard combination sewer cleaning machine, with dedicated compressed natural gas engines. All offerors must document a tandem axle truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The tandem axle truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The tandem axle truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00a.m. (local time) on February 16, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.comlumbus.gov](http://vendorservices.comlumbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on February 19, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 23, 2015

SA005757 - R&P/TORO GROUNDSMASTER MOWERS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation and Parks to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of two (2) Toro Groundsmaster 5900 mowers and related accessories. The mowers will be used by the Parks Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Toro Groundsmaster 5900 mowers and related accessories.. All offerors must document a Toro certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Groundsmaster mowers offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on February 11 2015. Responses and an necessary will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on February 18, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 04, 2015

SA005743 - CODE ENF - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE - WEED & SOLID WASTE ABATEMENT PROGRAM**

BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER FOR DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE - INCLUDING MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE AND CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION DEBRIS - FOR SERVICES ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS. PURCHASE ORDER WILL BE IN EFFECT THROUGH 4/30/16

PROGRAM BUDGET FOR THIS SERVICE - \$67,000

**1. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1. Scope: The City of Columbus Department of Development is seeking bid proposals for solid waste disposal services for the Weed & Solid Waste Abatement Program.

1.2 Classification: During the year the City needs to purchase a service for "Solid Waste Disposal" on an as needed basis. The estimated amount of money to be spent on disposal is: \$75,000. The City reserves the right to award multiple contracts for this service.

1.2.1. The Contractor shall have their main offices geographically located in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin or a county contiguous to Franklin County.

1.2.2. The Contractor must be licensed by the State of Ohio as a Landfill at time of submission of the bid and for the duration of any ensuing contract.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. Note: Detailed specifications are attached to page 2 of Solicitation.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: January 27, 2015

SA005756 - SF6 SWITCHES and Automatic Transfer Pack

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1. **SCOPE:** It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power, to obtain formal bids for a one time purchase of a Subsurface/Vault Style Underground Distribution SF6 Switch and various Subsurface/Vault Style Underground Distribution Automatic Transfer Packages. These items are intended for use in a 15kV electrical distribution system.

1.2. **CLASSIFICATION:** The successful bidder(s) will provide one (1) Subsurface/Vault Style Underground Distribution SF6 Switch; two (2) Subsurface/Vault Style Underground Distribution Automatic Transfer Packages with Adder for a 3 Solid Dielectric Potential Transformers; and one (1) Subsurface/Vault Style Distribution Automatic Transfer Package. G & W Electric Company only. No substitutions.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 04, 2015

**SA005755 - ASPHALT EMULSIONS UTC**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 **Scope:** It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide all City of Columbus agencies a "firm offer for sale" blanket type contract that will allow for the purchase of bulk quantities of Various Asphalt Emulsions for use in road repair applications. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2017.

1.2 **Classification:** The successful bidder(s) will provide for the pick-up of the following materials:

1.2.1. ASPHALT EMULSION SS-1

1.2.2. ASPHALT EMULSTION RS-2

1.2.3. ASPHALT EMULSION RS-2 Latex Modified

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 04, 2015

**SA005751 - OCM-MUNI CRT BLDG MASTERPLAN PHASE 1B**



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Municipal Court Building Masterplan ? Phase 1b, the work for which consists of exterior stone cleaning and joint sealing, replacement of all exterior aluminum framing and glass systems, and replace existing electrical service and switchgear and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions ? This IFB may contain special provisions. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 W. Broad St., Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until February 26, 2015 at 2:00 PM local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in Suite 416 conference room at that date and time for Municipal Court Building Renovation ? Phase 1B.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Key Blue Prints, Inc. 195 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio, 43215; (614)228-3285 or on line at [www.keycompanies.com](http://www.keycompanies.com) beginning January 29, 2015 for a non-refundable fee of \$100 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable or \$80 for a downloaded file. Contact Al Ichon of Key Blue Print, Inc. at (614)228-3285 Ext 241.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is MANDATORY. It will be held at Municipal Court Building, 375 S. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 on Tuesday, February 10, 2015, at 2:00 PM, on the 6th floor.

A secondary pre-bid walk thru is scheduled for Tuesday, February 17, 2015 at 2:00 PM on the 6th floor. This walk thru is not mandatory.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 532 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 30 calendar days following substantial completion.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Design Group, ATTN: Jack Giljahn, via fax at (614) 255-1515, or email at [JGiljahn@DesignGroup.US.com](mailto:JGiljahn@DesignGroup.US.com) prior to Friday, February 20, 2015 at 12:00 noon. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management via fax (614) 645-0254 or email [jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov) prior to 12:00 noon on Friday, February 20, 2015.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**

The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions may be modified by special provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Sections 329.212(d)(1) or 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontractor.

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Other Forms [Not Required at Time of Bid?]) has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director of the contracting agency must approve all change requests prior to execution. Form I1 should not be submitted with the bid. It is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.?

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms?"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.
  - (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.
  - (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
  - (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.
- Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n) allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction "Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
- b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
- c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.

Does the bidder meet the definition of Environmentally Preferable Bidder?

YES?

NO ?

If yes, please attach a copy of bidder's construction site waste management plan or fleet policy, as well as documentation on the adoption and implementation of said policy by the bidder. If making a project specific environmental proposal, the bidder must submit documentation citing its environmental benefits. All documentation must be received at time of bid submission for receipt of environmental preference.

Documentation attached: ?

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**CONTRACT AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be submitted when necessary by the successful bidder. It should not be submitted with the bid.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 74764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

---

END OF SE

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 03, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - March 5, 2015 11:00 am

SA005761 - AUTOMOBILE UTC

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 30

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase and delivery of various current model year automobiles for various City agencies. The City estimates it will spend approximately two and one half million dollars (\$2,500,000.00) under the terms of the resulting contract(s). The proposed contract(s) will be in effect from the date of execution by the City up to and including June 30, 2018.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of purchase and delivery of new and unused automobiles per bid document.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on February 23, 2015. Responses and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on February 26, 2015. See Section 3.2.2 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 11, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - March 6, 2015 3:00 pm**

SA005759 - ENG-DUBLIN GRNVL DEEWD M-C STREET LIGHT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power for Capital Improvements Project Number 670866-100000 - Dublin Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329. Proposals will be received at the Division of Power 3500 Indianola Avenue Columbus Ohio until 3:00 PM on Friday March 6, 2015. The purpose of this project is to provide the detailed design, specifications, and other reports or documents required for the construction of overhead street lighting within the project boundaries as defined by the request for proposal.

The firm or team must possess sufficient previous experience in the design and construction of overhead and underground street lighting.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City; the City will enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked offeror. If negotiations fail with the offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contract is successfully negotiated.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP are to be submitted in writing via email as soon as possible but no later than 3:00 P.M., on Thursday February 19, 2015 to Scott A. Wolfe at sawolfe@columbus.gov. If necessary an addenda will be issued by Friday, February 27, 2015.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 07, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - March 12, 2015 2:00 pm**

SA005758 - OCM-FS27 OVERHEAD DOORS, 7560 SMOKEY ROW

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Renovation of Overhead Doors for Fire Station #27, at 7560 Smokey Row Road, Columbus, Ohio 43235 the work for which consists of the replacement of eight (8) insulated overhead sectional doors and associated track and operators including steel plate support fabrication and installation, masonry repairs, and sealant repairs and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions ? This IFB may contain special provisions. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad St., Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until March 12, 2015 at 2:00 PM local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the conference room in Suite 416 at that date and time for Renovation of the Overhead Doors for Fire Station #27, at 7560 Smokey Row Road, Columbus, Ohio 43235.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at DC Alphagraphics, 1250 Courtland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201 beginning Thursday, February 12, 2015 for a non-refundable fee of \$50.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Contact DC Alphagraphics via phone (614.297.1200), fax (614.297-1300) or the internet ([www.dcplanroom.com](http://www.dcplanroom.com)). A plan holder's list will be published via the internet site.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Fire Station 27, 7560 Smokey Row Road, Columbus, Ohio 43235 on Tuesday, February 17th, at 1:30 PM.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance & Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Schorr Architects, Inc., ATTN: Dan Miller, via fax at 614-798-2097, or email at [dmiller@schorrarchitects.com](mailto:dmiller@schorrarchitects.com) prior to 12:00 PM on Tuesday, March 3, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax 614-645-0254 or email [jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov) prior to 12:00 PM on Tuesday, March 3, 2015.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on: <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

#### B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**

The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions may be modified by special provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Sections 329.212(d)(1) or 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontract.?

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Other Forms [Not Required at Time of Bid?]) has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director of the contracting agency must approve all change requests prior to execution. Form I1 should not be submitted with the bid. It is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

- (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.
  - (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
  - (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.
- Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS

Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n) allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing,

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction "Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
- b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
- c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.

Does the bidder meet the definition of Environmentally Preferable Bidder?

YES? NO ?

If yes, please attach a copy of bidder's construction site waste management plan or fleet policy, as well as documentation on the adoption and implementation of said policy by the bidder. If making a project specific environmental proposal, the bidder must submit documentation citing its environmental benefits. All documentation must be received at time of bid submission for receipt of environmental preference.

Documentation attached: ?

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**CONTRACT AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be submitted when necessary by the successful bidder. It should not be submitted with the bid.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645 24764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

---

END OF SECTION

?

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 07, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - March 16, 2015 4:00 pm

SA005760 - RFP-JPWWTP-Clarifiers Electrical Upgrade

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 41

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:**

CIP 650230-100001: JACKSON PIKE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PRIMARY CLARIFIERS ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

**OWNER:**

City of Columbus, Ohio  
Department of Public Utilities  
Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus, OH 43206-3372  
Rob Van Evra, Project Manager,  
Phone No.: (614) 645-7363

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:**

Proposals will be received by the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) of the City of Columbus at the office of Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Ave., Room 0020, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:00 p.m. EDT on Monday, March 16, 2015.

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

This contract will provide Professional Engineering Services for Preliminary Design, Detailed Design, Services during Bidding and Services during Construction for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Primary Clarifiers Electrical Upgrades, CIP 650230-100001. These services shall include, but are not limited to, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings, preparation of documents/drawings for permit approval, preparation of specifications and bidding documents, preparation of record plan drawings and technical assistance in the preparation of documents. The Offeror must have experienced personnel and equipment for performing this work. Offerors that have experience with similar designs for other wastewater treatment facilities as well as experience designing construction projects that have been performed without the interruption of critical plant operations are preferred. The selected consultant shall have an Instrumentation and Control (I&C) team capable of working with the City's SCADA/I&C group. The construction project designed in this CIP will include replacement and upgrade of electrical and instrumentation and control (I&C) equipment in the Primary Clarifiers section of both A and B Plants that have been in place well beyond their useful life.

**BASIS OF SELECTION:**

Evaluation of the proposals will be based on the criteria specified within the Request for Proposals.

**EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENT OF DOCUMENTS:**

Copies of the Request for Proposals are on file and may be examined at the following location:

Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering (TE)  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus OH 43206-3372  
(614/645-7363)

**PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING:**

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

A Pre-Proposal Meeting is scheduled for Thursday, February 19, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. EST at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, Ohio 43223. A site tour of the project area will be available immediately following the Pre-Proposal Meeting.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: February 10, 2015

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Department of Public Utilities Rule and Regulation 15-03

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey Deep

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5864

**Contact Email Address:** jwdeep@columbus.gov

**RULE AND REGULATION NO. 15-03**

**February 2015**

**Division of Water**

**Department of Public Utilities**

**SUBJECT: WATER SERVICE TAP REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to the authority granted under Columbus City Codes Chapter 1101, the Director of the Department of Public Utilities hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes this rule and regulation to be effective at the earliest date allowed by law. This rule and regulation supersedes Division of Water Rule and Regulation 06-02, published June 24, 2006, in the *Columbus City Bulletin*, Columbus, Ohio. This rule and regulation is in addition to any established requirements that have not been superseded or rescinded by this or any previous act.

**APPLICATION:**

This regulation applies to every building, structure, or parcel of land requiring Water Service from the City of Columbus, Division of Water, including retail contract areas. This rule and regulation excludes Water Service in wholesale contract areas.

**DEFINITIONS:**

**Owner:** A person or entity whose name appears on the recorded deed of ownership with the pertinent County Auditor's Office.

**Water Service:** water supplied from a tap and service line connected to the City of Columbus, Division of Water distribution system.

**Private Water System:** A water system, owned and maintained by the property owner, extending from the tap, as defined by City Code, onto the premises to be served. It shall include the connection to the tap and all necessary piping and appurtenances before, after and including the meter for both the domestic and fire protection service lines.

**GENERAL REGULATION:**

The following are required to receive Water Service from the City of Columbus, Division of Water:-



1. An application for Water Service shall be submitted for all new service connections or when a change occurs to an existing tap's service area. A plat or deed shall be submitted as part of the application process.
2. Except as permitted under subparagraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d) below, Water Service from a single tap will only be permitted to buildings or structures located on a single parcel of land and which single parcel of land is identified by a single tax parcel identification number. Whenever any parcel of land is split or divided and the split or divided parcel(s) are assigned separate tax parcel identification numbers, such split or divided parcel(s) shall require a separate tap.

The foregoing limitations notwithstanding, Water Service may be provided by a single tap upon approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities under the following circumstances:

- (a) to real property comprised of residential units that are individually owned and are subject to a condominium declaration pursuant to Ohio R.C. Chapter 5311; or
- (b) to residential real property that is authorized by Columbus City Council as a Traditional Neighborhood Development (TND) or as a Planned Unit Development (PUD), and that is subject to a mandatory homeowners association that will be responsible for payment to the City of Columbus for water consumption and any other water-related charges, and for the maintenance of said real property's Private Water System. Authorization of residential real property as a TND or PUD by the legislative authority of a retail contract municipality may, subject to the approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, be acceptable if such zoning is equivalent to the TND or PUD zoning for the City of Columbus, and a mandatory home owners association shall be responsible for payment to the City of Columbus for water consumption and any other water-related charges and for the maintenance of said real property's Private Water System, or
- (c)
  - i. to residential real properties that are part of an approved phased development, of which more than one phase has been constructed prior to the adoption of this rule and regulation, with previously constructed phase(s) receiving Water Service from a single tap and that the City of Columbus anticipated the subsequent phases would receive Water Service from a single tap, or
  - ii. to residential real properties constructed for the purpose of providing affordable senior or low-income housing, the owners of which are affiliated with a single non-profit organization recognized by the Director of the Department of Public Utilities as being established for the purpose of providing affordable senior or low-income housing, or
  - iii. to residential real properties owned by a single person or entity that, due to the annexation of one or more of the parcels, are located within different property tax districts and therefore cannot be combined into a single tax parcel, provided that, upon any a subsequent reclassification of property tax districts such that the properties can be combined, the parcels shall be combined within ninety (90) days of such reclassification.

However, the foregoing "i, ii, iii" only apply provided that the tap is sized sufficiently for all properties to be served by it, and further provided that all properties receiving Water Service from such tap are subject to binding covenants or other declarations running with the land containing

terms as required by the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, including but not limited to the following provisions:

- a restriction on the transfer of the properties to different owners
- waterline cross easements for access, maintenance and repair
- common management of water and sewer accounts by a single owner
- compliance with applicable drinking water rules

The recorded instrument shall be recorded prior to plan approval, and shall not be modified or terminated without the prior written approval of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities. If the terms of the recorded instrument are not met, each property will be subject to termination of Water Service, and construction of separate water service lines for each parcel will be required; or

- (d) to any tract of land that includes a building or structure that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Columbus Register of Historic Properties, and the Water Service to said property as a result of practical difficulties owing to the historic character of the property and its registration cannot be separated readily, and the owner of all such divided historic parcels of land, buildings or structures have executed binding covenants or other declarations running with the land for the benefit of the City that shall obligate all property owners jointly and severally for the payment of the water consumption and any other water-related charges to the City and maintenance of said real property's Private Water System.
3. Unless approved by the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, a Private Water System shall not cross through a public right of way, public access easement, or water main easement.
4. There shall be only one (1) City owned meter per tap; and one (1) tap per City owned meter and all outlets shall be after the meter.

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_  
RICHARD C. WESTERFIELD, P.E., Ph.D. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE  
ADMINISTRATOR  
DIVISION OF WATER

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_  
GREG DAVIES \_\_\_\_\_ DATE  
DIRECTOR  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0023-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253  
**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS  
COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter. Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, February 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, March 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, April 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, May 13, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, June 10, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, July 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
August Recess - No meeting  
Wednesday, September 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, October 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, November 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, December 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0024-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT FEES 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

Columbus Recreation & Parks Department Fees	2015 Rate
Center Camps, Week	\$85.00
Outdoor Education Camps, Week	\$120.00

Safety Public Health Camps, Week \$50.00  
 Cheerleading and Gymnastics Camps \$100.00  
 Indoor Swim Center gate fees \$1.00  
 Aquatic Classroom rental \$50.00  
 Swim Lessons Indoor \$40.00  
 Deep Water Aerobics \$25.00  
 Regular Water Aerobics \$15.00  
 Stroke Clinic \$40.00  
 Community Recreation Gym Rental \$70.00  
 Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Summer \$85.00  
 Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Holiday Week \$70.00  
 Capital Kids Entire Summer 9 weeks \$100.00  
 Capital Kids Indoor School Year \$75.00  
 Spring Softball \$275.00  
 Fall Softball \$255.00  
 Volleyball \$215.00  
 Futsol \$600.00  
 Field Rental Per hour \$2.00  
 Special Event Permit \$125.00  
 Enclosed Shelter \$70.00  
 Alcohol Service Agreement \$175.00  
 Block Party / Street Closure 100.00  
 Tennis Court Rental 5.00  
 Expediting fee 50.00  
 Boat Club Dock Fee 600.00  
 Boat Club Storage Fee 150.00  
 Youth Club Dock Fee 300.00  
 Youth Club Boat storage 150.00

For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director**  
**Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**

**Legislation Number:** PN0025-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/3/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission February 17, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
FEBRUARY 17, 2015**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 2015 at 4:15 p.m.** in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**1. Application No.: 14320-00848**

**Location:** 5132 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214), located on the east side of High Street, 75 feet south of Greencrest Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24, Wall signs for individual uses.  
To allow the overall graphic area on the north wall to be increased from 35.40 square feet to 110 square feet and to increase the number of wall signs permitted on the north wall from 1 to 2.  
3377.01, General provisions for on-premises signs.  
To allow a wall sign to display copy other than for such purposes as identification, orientation and promotion pertaining to the established use ("Clintonville").

**Proposal:** To install wall signage.

**Applicant(s):** Amanda Zook; c/o CORC Limited, L.L.C.  
1062 Ridge Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** N.S.T. Exchange, L.L.C.  
1406 West 6th Street, Suite 400  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

**Attorney/Agent:** Drew Gatliff; c/o M+A Architects  
775 Yard Street, Suite 325  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov#mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov#

**2. Application No.: 14320-853**

**Location:** 5711 SCARBOROUGH BOULEVARD (43232), located on the south side of Scarborough Boulevard, approximately 100 feet east of Park Crescent Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Far East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.03, Permanent on-premises signs.  
To allow 2 ground signs on one parcel and directed to the same street.  
3377.04, Graphic area, sign height and setback.  
To increase the height of a ground sign from 15 feet to 20 feet.

**Proposal:** To install ground signage for a car dealership.

**Applicant(s):** Bob-Boyd Company  
5711 Scarborough Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43232

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Stanley W. Young, III c/o DaNite Sign Company, Inc.  
1640 Harmon Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43223

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0027-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/6/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance Committee Hearing/Health and Human Service Committee, and Workforce Development Committee

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [jalewis@columbus.gov](mailto:jalewis@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committees, will host a public hearing to review the legislation that will be on upcoming City Council agendas. Legislation in the following committees will be reviewed: Finance, Health & Human Service and Workforce Development. Dr. Long from Public Health and Finance Director Paul Rakosky (or representatives sent from their departments) will present legislation.

Date: Tuesday, February 17, 2015

Time: 5pm

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 5 pm on the day of the hearing. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0028-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Records Commission Meeting Notice, February 23, 2015

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**CITY OF COLUMBUS  
RECORDS COMMISSION**

**MEETING NO.1-15**

**Monday, February 23, 2015**

**10:00 A.M.**

**CITY COUNCIL CONFERENCE ROOM**

**225 - City Hall**

**-AGENDA-**

· **ROLL CALL**

· **OLD BUSINESS**

There are *no* items noted under **OLD BUSINESS**

**NEW BUSINESS**

**Item #1** - the **Department of City Council**- submitted an **RC-2 with 2 amendments** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item # 2** - the **Division of Police** submitted an **RC-2 with 1 amendment and 2 additions** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

## ADJOURN MEETING

**The next Records Commission will be held May 18, 2015.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0029-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission February 17, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

**MEETING AGENDA**  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
**FEBRUARY 17, 2015**  
757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

**1. ROLL CALL**

**2. APPROVAL OF JANUARY 20, 2014 MEETING MINUTES**

**3. ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2015-005RMV (CBC)**

*400 W. NATIONWIDE BOULEVARD*

**APPLICANT: Miles Hebert, EMH&T**

**4. ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:**

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0030-2015



Drafting Date: 2/11/2015

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment February 24, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**FEBRUARY 24, 2015**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 2015 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** An interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building and Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please contact Dick Makley, Department of Building and Zoning Services at 645-4522, or TDD 645-3293.

**1. Application No.: 14310-00601**

**Location:** **920 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the northeast corner of East 1st Avenue & North High Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.

To reduce the required number of stacking spaces from 8 to 4.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of motor vehicle parking spaces from 171 to 8 (a 163 space reduction).

3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required.

To reduce the required number of loading spaces from 1 to 0.

3356.11, C-4 district setback lines

To reduce the required building setback from 60 feet along North High Street and from 8+/- feet along East 1st Avenue to 0 feet along

both street frontages.  
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To reduce the height of the parking lot screening from 5 feet to 3 feet along the east property line.

**Proposal:** To construct a 2-story, multi-tenant commercial building.  
**Applicant(s):** Elford Development, Ltd.; c/o Michael Fitzpatrick  
1220 Dublin Rd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Emerald Light Investments, Ltd.  
935 Taylor Station Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43230  
**Case Planner:** Dave Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: 14310-00801**

**Location:** **1069 POLARIS PARKWAY (43240)**, located at the northwest corner of McCoy Center Lane and Polaris Parkway.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Far North Columbus Communities Coalition  
**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 83 to 0. (564 or nearly 85% of the required parking spaces are provided.)  
**Proposal:** To convert a fitness center into three (3) restaurant/bar uses.  
**Applicant(s):** T.C. Restaurant Enterprise, L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Ravid Polaris, L.L.C.; c/o Colliers International; c/o Kevin Shoup, Agent  
8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 650  
Columbus, Ohio 43240  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: 14310-00823**

**Location:** **1500 WEST BROAD STREET (43222)**, located on the north side of West Broad Street, approximately 150 feet east of Stevens Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Franklinton Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 14 to 0. (0 parking spaces are provided).  
3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.

To reduce the required number of on-site stacking spaces from 8 to 5 and to not provide a by-pass lane for the stacking spaces.

**Proposal:** To convert a former sign shop into a drive-through carry-out and convenience store.  
**Applicant(s):** Mubashar Rana  
2894 Wynneleaf Street  
Hilliard, Ohio 43026  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Marilyn Joyner  
3165 Saybrook Court  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4(A). Application No.: 14310-00827**  
**Location:** **95 OTTAR ALLEY (43201)**, located on the south side of Ottar Alley, approximately 140 feet west of Summit Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot area from 5,000 square feet to 1,929 square feet.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard from 483 square feet to 38 square feet.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling or principal building to not front upon a public street.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide access from a public right of way.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from two to one.  
**Proposal:** To split a lot with an existing dwelling into three parcels and construct two dwellings on the newly created lots.  
**Applicant(s):** Mulberry, Ltd., c/o Chad Seiber  
960 Hunter Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds III, c/o Smith & Hale, LLC  
37 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** 1081-1089 Summit Street, LLC c/o Chad Sieber  
960 Hunter Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4(B). Application No.: 14310-00827**

**Location:** 95 OTTAR ALLEY (43201), located on the south side of Ottar Alley, approximately 140 feet west of Summit Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
     To reduce the required lot area from 5,000 square feet to 4,331 square feet.  
 3332.27, Rear yard.  
     To reduce the required rear yard from 1,083 square feet to 641 square feet.  
 3332.19, Fronting.  
     To allow a dwelling or principal building to not front upon a public street.  
 3312.25, Maneuvering.  
     To not provide access from a public right of way.  
 3312.13, Driveway.  
     To reduce the minimum width of a driveway from ten feet to two feet.

**Proposal:** To split a lot with an existing dwelling into three parcels and construct two dwellings on the newly created lots.

**Applicant(s):** Mulberry, Ltd., c/o Chad Seiber  
 960 Hunter Avenue  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds III, c/o Smith & Hale, LLC  
 37 West Broad Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** 1081-1089 Summit Street, LLC c/o Chad Sieber  
 960 Hunter Avenue  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4(C). Application No.: 14310-00827**

**Location:** 95 OTTAR ALLEY (43201), located on the south side of Ottar Alley, approximately 140 feet west of Summit Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
     To reduce the required lot area from 5,000 square feet to 3,018 square feet.  
 3332.19, Fronting.  
     To allow a dwelling or principal building to not front upon a public street.  
 3312.25, Maneuvering.  
     To not provide access from a public right of way.  
 3312.13, Driveway.

To reduce the minimum width of a driveway from ten feet to four feet.

**Proposal:** To split a lot with an existing dwelling into three parcels and construct two dwellings on the newly created lots.

**Applicant(s):** Mulberry, Ltd., c/o Chad Seiber  
960 Hunter Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds III, c/o Smith & Hale, LLC  
37 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** 1081-1089 Summit Street, LLC c/o Chad Sieber  
960 Hunter Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: 14310-00831**

**Location:** **2116 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220)**, located at the northeast corner of Dierker Road and West Henderson Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3372.704(a), Setback requirements.  
To increase the building setback along a primary road (Henderson Road) from 25 feet to 91 feet.

3372.704(b), Setback requirements.  
To increase the building setback along a secondary road (Dierker Road) from 25 feet to 52 feet and (Wendy's Drive) from 25 feet to 40 feet.

3372.704(d), Setback requirements.  
To reduce the parking setback along a primary street from 25 feet to 5 feet.

3372.707(e), Landscaping and screening.  
To not provide screening for a surface parking lot or vehicular circulation area.

3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.  
To reduce the minimum number of stacking spaces from 8 to 6.

3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To not provide headlight screening.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional spaces 43 to 32 (applicant is adding 15 spaces).

3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.  
To not provide a by-pass lane.

**Proposal:** To construct a 3900 square foot addition to an existing restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** PKC Properties, Ltd.  
2116 West Henderson Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Maverick Builder, Inc. c/o Marcia Campbell

1667 Gateway Circle  
Grove City, Ohio 43123  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: 14311-00818**

**Location:** **1000 JOYCE AVENUE (43219)**, located at the northeast corner of Joyce Avenue and East Fifth Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** North Central Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Special Permit & Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
To establish a recycling facility.  
3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow gravel and/or dirt.  
3312.39, Striping and marking.  
To not provide pavement striping for parking spaces.  
3363.41, Storage.  
To reduce the required distance of salvage storage from 600 feet to 0 feet from a residentially zoned district. And to reduce the required storage setback from a property line from 20 feet to 0 feet.  
3392.10, Performance standards.  
To increase the allowable height of scrap piles from 10 feet to 20 feet.  
**Proposal:** To permit a salvage yard for scrap metal.  
**Applicant(s):** 1000 Joyce Avenue, LLC.  
1000 Joyce Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Fengwei Weaver  
1000 Joyce Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: 13310-00103**

**Location:** **894 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, located on the north side of Frank Rd., approximately 900 ft. east of Brown Rd.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Southwest Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
To establish a recycling facility.  
3389.12, Portable building.  
To allow 2 portable buildings; 1 as an office and 1 for storage.  
3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow gravel and/or dirt.  
3312.39, Striping and marking.

To not provide pavement striping for parking spaces.  
 3312.25, Maneuvering.  
 To permit maneuvering across parcel lines.  
 3363.41, Storage.  
 To reduce the required distance of salvage storage from 600 feet to 0 feet from a residentially zoned district. And to reduce the required storage setback from a property line from 20 feet to 0 feet.  
 3392.10, Performance standards.  
 To not provide a 6 foot unpierced fence around the perimeter, to increase pile height from 10 feet to 30 feet and to allow driveways, access corridors and employee parking to have a gravel and/or dirt surface.

**Proposal:** To establish an asphalt shingle recycling operation.  
**Applicant(s):** Roof to Roads, Inc. c/o Donald Plank, Atty  
 145 East Rich Street, Columbus Ohio 43215  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Inland Products, Inc. and 800 Frank Road, LLC; c/o Dan Minor, Atty  
 52 E. Gay St.  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: 14310-00720**

**Location:** **3666 OLENTANGY BOULEVARD (43214)**, located on the east side of Olentangy Boulevard, approximately 135 feet south of Montrose Way.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.38, Private garage.  
 To increase the overall height of a detached garage from 12 feet, 8 inches to 17 feet, 2 inches. (15 feet is allowable.)  
**Proposal:** To alter an existing detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Stephen & Deborah Ryan  
 3666 Olentangy Boulevard  
 Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.: 14310-00891**

**Location:** **270 EAST THIRD AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of East Third Avenue, approximately 40 feet east of North Sixth Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.21, Building Lines  
 To reduce the building line from 25 feet to 6 feet 1 inch.

**Proposal:** To construct a new single-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Jody Dierksheide  
 819 Hamlet Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: 14310-00897**

**Location:** **165 EAST 15TH AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of Indianola Avenue & East 15th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-4, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
 3309.14, Height districts.  
 To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 41 feet for the roof at the mid-point of the slope; to 47 feet at the peak and; 57 feet, 6 inches to the top of the cupola.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 68 to 40; a reduction of 28 spaces.

3372.564, Parking.  
 To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 68 to 40; a reduction of 28 spaces. Also, to devote more than 35% of the total lot area to the parking and maneuvering of vehicles; to allow 45.5% of the lot for that purpose.

3372.565, Building lines.  
 To increase the maximum building setback along East 15th Avenue from 33 feet to 42.2 feet at the bay window and to 45.6 feet at the main façade. Also, to reduce the required building setback from 30 feet to 15.1 feet at the bay window and to 18.7 feet at the main façade along Indianola Avenue.

3372.566, Building separation and size.  
 To increase the allowable calculated floor area from 10,200 square feet to approximately 22,640 square feet.

3372.567, Maximum floor area.  
 To increase the maximum allowable total calculated floor area from .50 to .888.

3372.568, Height.  
 To increase the average mean of the height of the building from 35 feet to 41 feet; to increase the overall height to the peak of the roof to 47 feet and to allow the overall height to the peak of the cupola to be 57 feet, 6 inches.

3312.27, Parking setback line.  
 To reduce the required parking setback from 30 feet to 17.9 feet along



Indianola Avenue.

**Proposal:** To raze and rebuild the Beta Theta Pi fraternity house.  
**Applicant(s):** Daniel R. Pickett; c/o Moody-Nolan Architects  
300 Spruce Street, Suite 300  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Beta Theta Pi Building Associates  
2603 Chartwell Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.: 14310-00898**

**Location:** **3400 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202)**, located at the southeast corner of North High Street and East North Broadway.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.142, Height district exceptions.  
To allow a rooftop telecommunication antenna on a building that is less than 50 feet tall (41.3 feet).  
3351.05, C-1 district development limitations.  
To allow a rooftop telecommunication installation for receiving or transmitting wireless telecommunications to be erected on an existing legal structure that is less than 50 feet in height (41.3).

**Proposal:** To install rooftop telecommunication antenna on a building that is 41.3 feet tall.

**Applicant(s):** Verizon Wireless, c/o Dan Noble Project Manager.  
7575 Commerce Court  
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

**Attorney/Agent:** Faulk & Foster, c/o Ralph Wyngarden  
678 Front Avenue, NW Suite 110  
Grand Rapids, MI 49504

**Property Owner(s):** North Broadway High Professional Building, LLC, c/o Stephen Hutchinson, Managing Member  
3400 North High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: 14310-00899**

**Location:** **3740 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, located at the northeast corner of Sawmill Road & West Dublin-Granville Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** Far Northwest Coalition

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To increase the maximum number of parking spaces from 17 to 32 spaces; an increase of 15 spaces.

**Proposal:** To construct a new bank building.  
**Applicant(s):** Jeff Stogner; c/o Huntington National Bank  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 1097  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Scott Shaffer, PE; c/o E.M.H.&T.  
5500 New Albany Road, East  
Columbus, Ohio 43054  
**Property Owner(s):** Huntington National Bank  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 1097  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J.Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: 14310-00906**

**Location:** **616 SOUTH 3RD STREET (43206)**, located on the west side of South 3rd Street, approximately 92 feet south of Willow Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of parking spaces from 4 to 0.  
3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the required building setback from 7.5 feet to 0 feet.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the sum of the widths of the side yards from 20% of the width of the lot (6.6 feet) to 6% of the width of the lot (2 feet).  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 0 feet along the north wall and from 3 feet to 2 feet along the south wall.  
**Proposal:** To allow the continued use of a two-family dwelling, as existing.  
**Applicant(s):** 616 South Third Street, L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: 14310-00909**

**Location:** **496 EAST BECK STREET (43206)**, located on the north side of East Beck Street, approximately 604 feet west of Parsons Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.14, R-2F area district requirements.

To reduce the required lot area for a single-family dwelling from 6,000 square feet to 2,812 square feet.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to as little as 1 foot, 6 inches for a single-family dwelling and from 3 feet to 4 inches on either side for a detached garage.

3332.25, Maximum side yards required.

To reduce the sum of the widths of the required side yards from 20% (4 feet, 6 inches) of the width of the lot (22 feet 6 inches, average) to approximately 19.84% (4 feet, 1.92 inches; 4 feet, 2 inches, requested).

**Proposal:** To renovate or reconstruct an existing structure and to construct a 784 square foot addition to the existing or reconstructed structure. Also, to construct a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** John Behal; c/o Behal, Sampson, Dietz  
990 West 3rd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.

**Property Owner(s):** Hondros Family Real Estate, L.L.C.  
4140 Executive Parkway,  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.: 14310-00932**

**Location:** **2060 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the northeast corner of North High Street and Woodruff Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.

To reduce the number of additional parking spaces required from 25 to 0.

**Proposal:** A change of use from retail to restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** Pramukh Vandam, LLC c/o Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** C. Robert Talbott (Estate of) c/o Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.: BZA14-002**

**Location:** 660 NORTH HIGH STREET (43215), located on the east side of North High Street, approximately 40 feet north of Russell Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional parking spaces required from 13 to 0 and bicycle from 2 to 0.  
**Proposal:** A change of use from retail to restaurant.  
**Applicant(s):** Giannopoulos Properties, LTD.  
PO Box 09449  
Columbus, Ohio 43209  
**Attorney/Agent:** John Ingwersen  
1050 Bryden Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0031-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/11/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 2/23/2015

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 9**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**FEBRUARY 23, 2015**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**0355-2015**

To rezone 4601 CENTRAL COLLEGE ROAD (43081), being 33.37± acres located at the southeast corner of Central College and Ulry Roads, From: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z14-049).

**0417-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.21(B)(1), (D) (1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.20, Building lines, definitions; 3332.21(D), Building lines; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 3870 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214), to permit an educational kitchen and a floral design studio, including limited retail and café areas, with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance CV14-061).

**0424-2015**

To amend Ordinance #2516-92 (Z92-058), passed December 7, 1992, by repealing Section 3 in its entirety and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the L-C-4 text in Subarea 2 to remove a maximum height restriction of 28 feet for parking lot lighting for property located at 3888 MORSE ROAD (43219) (Rezoning Amendment #Z92-058A).

**0425-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 101 EAST MOLER STREET (43207), to conform an existing single-unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District with a one-space parking reduction (Council Variance # CV14-066).

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 2/23/2005

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department. To view the most current City Health Code, please visit: [www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates*	Hearing Dates
	King Arts Complex. 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B 5:00pm
January 2, 2015	January 14, 2015	January 27, 2015
February 6, 2015	--	February 24, 2015
March 6, 2015	March 11, 2015	March 24, 2015
April 3, 2015	--	April 28, 2015
May 1, 2015	May 13, 2015	May 26, 2015
June 5, 2015	--	June 23, 2015
July 3, 2015	July 8, 2015	July 28, 2015
No Meetings in August---		
September 4, 2015	September 9, 2015	September 22, 2015
October 2, 2015	--	October 27, 2015
November 6, 2015	November 11, 2015	November 17, 2015**
December 4, 2015	--	December 15, 2015**

\*Business Meetings are held every other month  
\*\*earing Hea  
Hearing Room location TBA

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

## University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St. (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 2, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2014	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2014	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0309-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [clleed@columbus.gov](mailto:clleed@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Columbus Closing

Hearing Date  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl.  
Room B

December 16, 2014  
January 13, 2015  
February 10, 2015  
March 17, 2015  
April 14, 2015  
May 12, 2015  
June 16, 2015  
July 14, 2015  
August 11, 2015  
September 15, 2015  
October 13, 2014  
November 10, 2015

January 13, 2015  
February 10, 2015  
March 10, 2015  
April 14, 2015  
May 12, 2015  
June 9, 2015  
July 14, 2015  
August 11, 2015  
September 8, 2015  
October 13, 2015  
November 10, 2015  
December 8, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jackie Yeoman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0663

Contact Email Address: [jeyeoman@columbus.gov](mailto:jeyeoman@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.



Application Deadline      Regular Meeting\*  
50 W. Gay  
1st Fl. Room A  
3:00pm

January 6, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 15, 2015

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room

9:00am

January 15, 2015  
February 19, 2015  
March 19, 2015  
April 16, 2015  
May 21, 2015  
June 18, 2015  
July 16, 2015  
August 20, 2015  
September 17, 2015  
October 15, 2015  
November 19, 2015  
December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [clleed@columbus.gov](mailto:clleed@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline Hearing Dates

New Albany City Hall

99 W. Main St.

New Albany OH 43054

6:00pm

November 20, 2014	December 18, 2014
December 18, 2014	January 15, 2015
January 22, 2015	February 19, 2015
February 19, 2015	March 19, 2015
March 19, 2015	April 16, 2015
April 23, 2015	May 21, 2015
May 21, 2015	June 18, 2015
June 18, 2015	July 16, 2015
July 23, 2015	August 20, 2015
August 20, 2015	September 17, 2015
September 17, 2015	October 15, 2015
October 22, 2015	November 19, 2015
November 19, 2015	December 17, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.  
1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 27, 2015  
February 24, 2015  
March 24, 2015  
April 28, 2015  
May 26, 2015  
June 23, 2015  
July 28, 2015  
August 25, 2015  
September 22, 2015

October 20, 2015  
November 17, 2015  
December 15, 2015  
January 26, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
December 23, 2014	December 30, 2014	January 6, 2015
January 20, 2015	January 27, 2015	February 3, 2015
February 17, 2015	February 24, 2015	March 3, 2015
March 24, 2015	March 31, 2015	April 7, 2015
April 21, 2015	April 28, 2015	May 5, 2015
May 19, 2015	May 26, 2015	June 2, 2015
June 23, 2015	June 30, 2015	July 7, 2015
July 21, 2015	July 28, 2015	August 4, 2015

August 18, 2015	August 25, 2015	September 1, 2015
September 22, 2015	September 29, 2015	October 6, 2015
October 20, 2015	October 27, 2015	November 10, 2015*
November 17, 2015	November 24, 2015	December 1, 2015
December 22, 2015	December 29, 2015	January 5, 2016

\*Meeting date deviates from the regular schedule due to Election Day.

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 18, 2014	December 23, 2014 *	January 6, 2015 *
January 22, 2015	January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015
February 19, 2015	February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015
March 19, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015
April 23, 2015	April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015

May 21, 2015	May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015
June 18, 2015	June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015
July 23, 2015	July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015
August 20, 2015	August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015
September 17, 2015	September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015
October 22, 2015	October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015
November 19, 2015	November 25, 2015 * / **	December 3, 2015
December 23, 2015*	December 30, 2015 *	January 7, 2016

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change to: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014*/**	January 8, 2015
January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015
February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015

March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015
April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015
May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015
June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015
July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015
August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015
September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015	October 9, 2015
October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015
November 25, 2015*	December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015
December 30, 2015*	January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov)

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 10, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 10, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 14, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 12, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 9, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 14, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 8, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 13, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 8, 2015	December 15, 2015
January 5, 2016	January 12, 2016	January 19, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0324-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov)

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.



Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:15pm
January 2, 2015	January 8, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 8, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015	December 17, 2015
January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016	January 21, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0325-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an “as needed basis” in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov).

<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 28, 2015  
March 25, 2015  
May 27, 2015  
July 29, 2015  
September 30, 2015  
November 25, 2015  
January 27, 2016

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

## OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

**Contact Name:** Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [eabigham@columbus.gov](mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov) <<mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov>>

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.